

# **GASEGONYANA LOCAL**



**MUNICIPALITY**

**2022/23**

**JANUARY**

**ADJUSTMENT BUDGET**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

### **PART 1 – ADJUSTMENT BUDGET**

1. Purpose
2. Background
3. Legal Authority
4. Recommendations
5. Revenue
6. Expenditure Budget
7. Capital Budget
8. Cash Flow

### **PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

1. B-Schedule 2022/23
2. Roll-over Approval Letter
3. Quality Certificate

**34. ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2022/2023**

(6.1.1) (Municipal Manager) (M. M Tsatsimpe)

**1. PURPOSE**

To **CONSIDER** and **APPROVE** the special adjustment budget for 2022/23 for the financial ending 30 June 2023.

**2. BACKGROUND**

Section 28 of MFMA requires a municipality to revise an approved annual budget through an adjustment, and section 28 (4) requires that only the mayor may table an adjustment budget in the municipal council.

In terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Municipality may appropriate additional revenues that have become available.

- National Treasury approved our roll-over application.
- National Treasury declined the Neighbourhood development partnership grant roll-over.
- There are roll over projects that's need to be adjusted; therefore, special adjustment is required.

**3. LEGAL AUTHORITY**

In terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act:

1. A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.
2. An adjustments budget –
  - a) Must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
  - b) May appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
  - c) May within a prescribed framework, authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality;
  - d) May authorize the utilization of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
  - e) May authorize the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have

- been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;
- f) May correct any errors in the annual budget and
  - g) May provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.
3. An adjustments budget must be in a prescribed form.
  4. Only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council, but an adjustments budget in terms of subsection (2)(b) to (g) may only be tabled within any prescribed limitations as to timing or frequency.
  5. When an adjustments budget is tabled, it must be accompanied by-
    - a) An explanation how the adjustments budget affects the annual budget;
    - b) A motivation of any material changes to the annual budget;
    - c) An explanation of the impact of any increased spending on the annual budget and the annual budgets for the next two financial years; and
    - d) Any other supporting documentation that may be prescribed.
  6. Municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year.
  7. Section 22(b), 23(3) and 24(3) apply in respect of an adjustments budget, and in such application a reference in those sections to an annual budget must be read as a reference to an adjustments budget.

**Council RESOLVED**

1. That the **ATTACHED ADJUSTMENT BUDGET** for **2022/2023** in terms of section 28 of the MFMA, act 56 of 2003 **BE APPROVED**.
2. That the **APPROVED** adjustment budget be sent to both National and Provincial Treasury in the prescribed format.

## 5. REVENUE PERFORMANCE

The operating revenue increases from R563 787mill to R572 593mill, while the operating expenditure increase from R581 800mill to R596 438mill. The net result of the operating adjustment budget reflected on the B1 schedule changes from a deficit of R18 012million to a deficit of R23 845million

**NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -**

Description R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23			
		Original Budget A	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	2	51 738	2 843	2 843	54 581
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	171 473	7 750	7 750	179 223
Service charges - water revenue	2	45 867	(6 630)	(6 630)	39 237
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	18 672	–	–	18 672
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	10 155	1 691	1 691	11 846
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 605	–	–	1 605
Interest earned - external investments		3 820	1 000	1 000	4 820
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5 145	550	550	5 695
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 611	(50)	(50)	1 561
Licences and permits		3 478	50	50	3 528
Transfers and subsidies		231 333	–	–	231 333
Other revenue	2	18 891	1 601	1 601	20 493
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>563 787</b>	<b>8 806</b>	<b>8 806</b>	<b>572 593</b>

There is an increase of R8 806mil and it is mainly for:

- Property Rates: Adjusted upwards due to new developments in town with an increase of R2.8million
- Electricity service charges has been adjusted by R7 750mil due to new connections for businesses in Promise Land. 1000 households in Diamond view and Bankhara will also be connected in the current financial year.
- Water service charges has been adjusted downwards by R6 630mil in line with mid-year performance. The Municipality did not take over the operations of water supply from Sedibeng water as anticipated and this had a negative impact on the water sales. The budget seemingly has been reduced by the initial projections that were made.
- Waste Management service charges has been adjusted by R1 691mil in line with mid-year performance. There was 12% over performance billed by midyear. We factored this into the adjustment budget.
- Interest earned external investments: An increase of R1 000mil is as a result of more money invested in call account. Conditional grants are ringfenced into call accounts
- Interest earned outstanding debtors: An increase of R550 thousands is as a results of improved collection rate.
- Fines and penalties: A decrease of R50 thousands is as a results of unsatisfactory mid-year performance. Traffic department still battles to meet its targeted revenue amid increased operational expenditure.
- Licences and Permits: An increase of R50 thousand is as a results of the satisfactory mid-year performance for Business licences which shows a positive result of 123%
- Other Revenue: An increase of R1 601 mil is due to LG SETA Funding which have been received by municipality during 1st half of the financial year which were not budgeted for. Bad debts recovered and building plans shows a positive result for the mid-year performance.

## 6. EXPENDITURE

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23			
		Original Budget	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	8 F	9 G	10 H
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs		189 861	(3 648)	(3 648)	186 212
Remuneration of councillors		11 082	2 023	2 023	13 106
Debt impairment		12 004	–	–	12 004
Depreciation & asset impairment		58 000	–	–	58 000
Finance charges		930	–	–	930
Bulk purchases		122 298	–	–	122 298
Other materials		34 304	4 563	4 563	38 867
Contracted services		83 981	11 673	11 673	95 655
Transfers and subsidies		62	–	–	62
Other expenditure		69 276	26	26	69 303
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>581 800</b>	<b>14 638</b>	<b>14 638</b>	<b>596 437</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>					
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(18 013)	(5 832)	(5 832)	(23 845)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>116 950</b>	<b>9 569</b>	<b>9 569</b>	<b>126 519</b>
Taxation		98 937	3 737	3 737	102 674
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>98 937</b>	<b>3 737</b>	<b>3 737</b>	<b>102 674</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>98 937</b>	<b>3 737</b>	<b>3 737</b>	<b>102 674</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>98 937</b>	<b>3 737</b>	<b>3 737</b>	<b>102 674</b>

The operating expenditure budget is being increased by **R14 638mil** from the original budget of **R581 800mil** to an adjusted budget amount of **R596 437mil** for the 2022/23 budget year

There is an increase of R15 244mil and this is mainly for:

- Salaries - Decrease of R3 648mil due to savings of vacant posts not filled by Mid-year.
- Remuneration of Councillors – An increase of R2 023 due to the salary alignment of new grading of the municipality. Councilors received back pay in lieu of that. The original budget did not anticipate such increase in grading as the gazette was only received post the budget adoption.
- Other Materials - Increase of R4 563mil (electricity, Fuel and Diesel were underbudgeted. These are inventory items that are procured by municipality and are kept at stores for repairs & maintenance. Due to dilapidated infrastructure and theft thereof more expenditure was incurred by the infrastructure dept in trying to restore these for service delivery purposes. Electricity unit experienced losses on theft of cables especially during load shedding. Such occurrences may repeat given the current electricity crisis countrywide.
- Contracted Services and Other Expenditure – Adjustment is as a result of reclassification of segment. Contracted Services have been increased by R11 673million, adjustment is due to reprioritization of projects that are being outsourced by the municipality such as repairs & maintenance.

**Table below shows Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote

Municipal structure Description R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23			
		Original Budget A	Other Adjusts. B	Total Adjusts. C	Adjusted Budget D
			F	G	H
Revenue by Vote	1				
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive & Council		7 973	-	-	7 973
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		83 252	5 541	5 541	88 793
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		5 824	2	2	5 826
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : SPORTS & RECREATION		19 472	(10 212)	(10 212)	9 260
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : PUBLIC SAFETY		16 877	3 051	3 051	19 928
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		29 355	1 200	1 200	30 555
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : ROAD TRANSPORT		24 321	(3 536)	(3 536)	20 785
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		286	-	-	286
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : ENERGY SOURCES		267 440	9 755	9 755	277 195
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : WATER MANAGEMENT		125 867	10 883	10 883	136 750
Vote 11 - Vote 11 : WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		55 684	-	-	55 684
Vote 12 - Vote 12 : WASTE MANAGEMENT		44 334	1 691	1 691	46 025
Vote 13 - Vote 13 : Other		52	-	-	52
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>680 737</b>	<b>18 375</b>	<b>18 375</b>	<b>699 111</b>
Expenditure by Vote	1				
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive & Council		18 859	3 370	3 370	22 229
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		172 973	12 383	12 383	185 356
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		16 772	(2 180)	(2 180)	14 592
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : SPORTS & RECREATION		14 968	(2 445)	(2 445)	12 524
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : PUBLIC SAFETY		24 741	99	99	24 840
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		35 980	1 535	1 535	37 515
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : ROAD TRANSPORT		43 032	(759)	(759)	42 273
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		237	(24)	(24)	213
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : ENERGY SOURCES		147 819	4 258	4 258	152 077
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : WATER MANAGEMENT		54 984	(2 422)	(2 422)	52 561
Vote 11 - Vote 11 : WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		31 143	(1 724)	(1 724)	29 419
Vote 12 - Vote 12 : WASTE MANAGEMENT		20 031	2 598	2 598	22 629
Vote 13 - Vote 13 : Other		260	(50)	(50)	210
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>581 800</b>	<b>14 638</b>	<b>14 638</b>	<b>596 438</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>98 937</b>	<b>3 737</b>	<b>3 737</b>	<b>102 674</b>

## 7. CAPITAL BUDGET

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23			
		Original Budget	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	F	G	H
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>					
<i>Governance and administration</i>		3 794	2 600	2 600	6 394
Executive and council		–	1 800	1 800	1 800
Finance and administration		3 794	800	800	4 594
<i>Community and public safety</i>		23 805	(6 462)	(6 462)	17 342
Community and social services		–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		15 221	(9 462)	(9 462)	5 758
Public safety		8 584	3 000	3 000	11 584
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		35 751	(2 916)	(2 916)	32 835
Planning and development		13 430	(1 380)	(1 380)	12 050
Road transport		22 321	(1 536)	(1 536)	20 785
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		73 824	27 862	27 862	101 686
Energy sources		43 324	9 148	9 148	52 472
Water management		30 500	18 713	18 713	49 213
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>137 174</b>	<b>21 083</b>	<b>21 083</b>	<b>158 257</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>					
National Government		116 950	9 569	9 569	126 519
Transfers recognised - capital	4	116 950	9 569	9 569	126 519
Internally generated funds		20 224	11 514	11 514	31 738
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		<b>137 174</b>	<b>21 083</b>	<b>21 083</b>	<b>158 257</b>

The capital expenditure budget is being increased by **R21 083mil** from the original budget of **R137 174mil** to an adjusted budget of **R158 257mil**.

Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget.

- Increase in government grants is as result of roll-over approved amount of R9 569mil.
  - WSIG approved amount is R9 569mil
- NT declined Neighbourhood development partnership grant and the increase in Internally generated funds is to counter fund the project.

## 8. CASH FLOW STATEMENT

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23			
		Original Budget A	Actuals	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
Receipts					
Property rates		50 195	17 544	3 033	53 228
Service charges		235 214	95 137	2 481	237 695
Other revenue		25 585	20 011	1 601	27 186
Transfers and Subsidies - Operations	1	231 333	146 758	—	231 333
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	116 950	78 274	9 569	126 519
Interest		3 820	1 973	1 000	4 820
Dividends		—		—	—
Payments					
Suppliers and employees		(510 803)	(293 738)	(15 424)	(526 227)
Finance charges		(930)	(352)	—	(930)
Transfers and Grants	1			—	—
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING</b>		<b>151 364</b>	<b>65 607</b>	<b>2 260</b>	<b>153 624</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
Payments					
Capital assets		(137 174)	(87 543)	(21 083)	(158 257)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING</b>	A	<b>(137 174)</b>	<b>(87 543)</b>	<b>(21 083)</b>	<b>(158 257)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
Receipts					
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		—	306	—	—
Payments					
Repayment of borrowing		(2 500)	(398)	—	(2 500)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING</b>		<b>(2 500)</b>	<b>(92)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(2 500)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH</b>		<b>11 690</b>	<b>(22 028)</b>	<b>(18 823)</b>	<b>(7 133)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year	2	90 467	96 367	4 686	95 153
Cash/cash equivalents at the year	2	102 157	74 339	(14 137)	88 020

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

The opening bank balance of 2022/23 was R95 153mil.

➤ **CASH RECEIPTS**

- Projected cash receipts for 2022/23 have been adjusted from R663 097mil to R680 781mil.
- Collection rate estimates for service charges is 95%
- Projected expenditure rate estimate for other expenditure is 100%

➤ **CASH PAYMENTS**

- Projected cash payment has been adjusted from R511 733mil to R527 157mil

**The projected cash and cash equivalents at the end of the financial year is R88 020 mil.**

- In conclusion, it is of utmost important that as the budget is adjusted, with checks and balances put in place through internal controls to ensure the municipality is able to generate sufficient revenue that has to be translated into revenue generation and actual cash so that it is able to meet its contractual obligations and commitments
- All municipal business units to work hard in order to attain their targeted revenue collections.
- ALL stakeholders be aware that debt and revenue collection is concerted effort by all.

**Attached please find the following:**

- B-Schedule 2022/23
- Roll-over Approval Letter.

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[mfma@treasury.gov.za](mailto:mfma@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
Lawrence Gqesha  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5971  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

NC452 Ga-Segonyana

CFO Name:

Kagiso Bophelo Noke

Tel:

053 712 3581

Fax:

E-Mail:

knoke@g-a-segonyana.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget  
(dd/mm/yyyy):

MTREF:

2022

Budget Year:

Description

Does this municipality have Entities?

No

If YES: Identify type of report:

Parent Municipality

## Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

[Hide Reference columns on all sheets](#)

[Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets](#)

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

[Clear Highlights on all sheets](#)

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

<b>Organisational Structure Votes</b>		<b>Organisational Structure Sub-Votes</b>	<b>Display Sub-Votes</b>
<b>Vote 1 - Executive &amp; Council</b>		<b>Executive &amp; Council</b>	
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	1.1	Mayor and Council: Ward Admin ( Dept 050)	1.1 - Mayor and Council: Ward Admin ( Dept 050)
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	1.2	Mayor and Council: Mayor and Council ( Dept 020)	1.2 - Mayor and Council: Mayor and Council ( Dept 020)
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION	1.3	Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive: Office of Mun	1.3 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive: Office of Municipal Manager ( Dept
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 - OTHER			
Vote 13 -			
Vote 14 -			
Vote 15 -			
		<b>FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION</b>	
	2.1	Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-ordination: Publ	2.1 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-ordination: Public Relations ( Dept
	2.2	Legal Services: Legal Services Section (New)	2.2 - Legal Services: Legal Services Section (New)
	2.3	Administrative and Corporate Support: Office of Corporate Services ( a	2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Office of Corporate Services ( dept 110)
	2.4	Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services Admin (49	2.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services Admin (490)
	2.5	Security Services: Security Services Admin (New)	2.5 - Security Services: Security Services Admin (New)
	2.6	Human Resources: HR and Health & Safety	2.6 - Human Resources: HR and Health & Safety
	2.7	Property Services: Assessment Rates (220)	2.7 - Property Services: Assessment Rates (220)
	2.8	Fleet Management: Workshop ( dept 440)	2.8 - Fleet Management: Workshop ( dept 440)
	2.9	Information Technology: Information Technology ( Dept 040)	2.9 - Information Technology: Information Technology ( Dept 040)
		<b>FINANCES</b>	<b>2.10 - FINANCE</b>
	3.1	Health Services: Health Services ( Dept 460)	3.1 - Health Services: Health Services ( Dept 460)
	3.2	Fire Fighting and Protection: Disaster Management ( Dept 190)	3.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Disaster Management ( Dept 190)
	3.3	Core Function:Libraries and Archives	3.3 - Core Function:Libraries and Archives
	3.4	Libraries and Archives: Library ( Dept 120)	3.4 - Libraries and Archives: Library ( Dept 120)
	3.5	Disaster Management: Disaster Management (190)	3.5 - Disaster Management: Disaster Management (190)
	3.6	Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls ( New)	3.6 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls ( New)
	3.7	Libraries and Archives: Library ( dept 120 )	3.7 - Libraries and Archives: Library ( dept 120 )
	3.8	Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemetery ( Dept 320)	3.8 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemetery ( Dept 320)
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
		<b>SPORTS &amp; RECREATION</b>	
	4.1	Sports Grounds and Stadiums: Sports Grounds (New)	4.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums: Sports Grounds (New)
	4.2	Community Parks (including Nurseries): Municipal Parks(355)	4.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Municipal Parks(355)
	4.3	Recreational Facilities: Caravan & swimming( Dept 360,365)	4.3 - Recreational Facilities: Caravan & swimming( Dept 360,365)
	4.4	Recreational Facilities: Estates (340)	4.4 - Recreational Facilities: Estates (340)
	4.5	Cultural Matters: Parks & Recreation ( Dept 355)	4.5 - Cultural Matters: Parks & Recreation ( Dept 355)
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
		<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	
	5.1	Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	5.1 - Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection
	5.2	Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade ( Dept 180)	5.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade ( Dept 180)
	5.3		5.3 -
	5.4		5.4 -
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
		<b>PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>	
	6.1	Property Services: Municipal Buildings ( Dept 345)	6.1 - Property Services: Municipal Buildings ( Dept 345)
	6.2	Project Management Unit: PMU Office (772)	6.2 - Project Management Unit: PMU Office (772)
	6.3	Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade ( Dept 180)	6.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade ( Dept 180)
	6.4	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP & PMS ( Dept 06	6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP & PMS ( Dept 060)
	6.5	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): LED ( Dept 070)	6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): LED ( Dept 070)
	6.6	Economic Development/Planning: Technical Admin (310)	6.6 - Economic Development/Planning: Technical Admin (310)
	6.7	Economic Development/Planning: Expanded Public Works Programme	6.7 - Economic Development/Planning: Expanded Public Works Programme
	6.8	Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engine	6.8 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engine: Town Planning ( Dep
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
		<b>ROAD TRANSPORT</b>	
	7.1	Police Forces: Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic ( dept 150 )	7.1 - Police Forces: Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic ( dept 150 )
	7.2	Core Function:Police Forces: Traffic and Street Parking Control	7.2 - Core Function:Police Forces: Traffic and Street Parking Control
	7.3	Roads: Public Works ( Dept 330 )	7.3 - Roads: Public Works ( Dept 330 )
	7.4	Roads: TSHENOLO - MAPOTENG COLLECTOR STREET	7.4 - Roads: TSHENOLO - MAPOTENG COLLECTOR STREET
	7.5	Roads: DOWN TOUCH - PIETROS ROADS	7.5 - Roads: DOWN TOUCH - PIETROS ROADS
	7.6	Roads: TSHENOLO - VERGENOEG - MARUPING ROAD	7.6 - Roads: TSHENOLO - VERGENOEG - MARUPING ROAD
	7.7	Roads: TSHENOLO - MANDELA DRIVE	7.7 - Roads: TSHENOLO - MANDELA DRIVE
	7.8	Roads: Office of Infrastructure Services ( Dept 310 )	7.8 - Roads: Office of Infrastructure Services ( Dept 310 )
	7.9	Roads	7.9 - Roads
	7.10		7.10 -
		<b>ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION</b>	
	8.1	Nature Conservation: Nature Reserve (350)	8.1 - Nature Conservation: Nature Reserve (350)
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
		<b>ENERGY SOURCES</b>	
	9.1	Electricity: Electricity ( Dept 410, 405 )	9.1 - Electricity: Electricity ( Dept 410, 405 )
	9.2		9.2 -
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
		<b>WATER MANAGEMENT</b>	
	10.1	Water Distribution: Water ( Dept 380 )	10.1 - Water Distribution: Water ( Dept 380 )
	10.2	Water Treatment: Water ( Dept 380 )	10.2 - Water Treatment: Water ( Dept 380 )
	10.3	Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (SEVEN MILES WATER SUPPLY	10.3 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (SEVEN MILES WATER SUPPLY)
	10.4	Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (MAPOTENG WATER SUPPLY)	10.4 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (MAPOTENG WATER SUPPLY)
	10.5	Water Treatment	10.5 - Water Treatment
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -

<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT</b>	
11.1	Sewerage: Sewerage ( Dept 420)	11.1 - Sewerage: Sewerage ( Dept 420)
11.2	Waste Water Treatment: Sewerage ( Dept 420)	11.2 - Waste Water Treatment: Sewerage ( Dept 420)
11.3	Waste Water Treatment: KHETHWAYO CONS-DITSHOSWANENG	11.3 - Waste Water Treatment: KHETHWAYO CONS-DITSHOSWANENG
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>	<b>WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>	
12.1	Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing ( Dept 480)	12.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing ( Dept 480)
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>	<b>Other</b>	
13.1	Air Transport: Airstrip (370)	13.1 - Air Transport: Airstrip (370)
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

**NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
--------------	--------------------	----------------------------------

Grade	1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
-------	--

Province	NC NORTHERN CAPE
----------	------------------

Web Address	
-------------	--

e-mail Address	
----------------	--

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

Postal address:	
-----------------	--

P.O. Box	PRIVATE BAG X1522
----------	-------------------

City / Town	KURUMAN
-------------	---------

Postal Code	8460
-------------	------

Street address	
----------------	--

Building	Municipal Building
----------	--------------------

Street No. & Name	Cnr Voortrekker and School Street
-------------------	-----------------------------------

City / Town	Kuruman
-------------	---------

Postal Code	8460
-------------	------

General Contacts	
------------------	--

Telephone number	053 712 9300
------------------	--------------

Fax number	053 712 3581
------------	--------------

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

Speaker:	Secretary/PA to the Speaker:
----------	------------------------------

ID Number	7904210374084
-----------	---------------

Title	Ms
-------	----

Name	Keamogetse Madikiza
------	---------------------

Telephone number	053 712 9405
------------------	--------------

Cell number	073 920 6703
-------------	--------------

Fax number	053 712 3581
------------	--------------

E-mail address	dikizak@gmail.com
----------------	-------------------

ID Number	7504135856084
-----------	---------------

Title	Mr
-------	----

Name	Itumeleng Mmusi
------	-----------------

Telephone number	053 712 9404
------------------	--------------

Cell number	060 640 6073
-------------	--------------

Fax number	053 712 3581
------------	--------------

E-mail address	mmusitumeleng350@gmail.com
----------------	----------------------------

Mayor/Executive Mayor:	Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:
------------------------	--

ID Number	7410205773082
-----------	---------------

Title	Mr
-------	----

Name	Neo Masegela
------	--------------

Telephone number	053 712 9389
------------------	--------------

Cell number	072 646 4200
-------------	--------------

Fax number	053 712 3581
------------	--------------

E-mail address	nmasegela@ga-segonyana.gov.za
----------------	-------------------------------

ID Number	760709 0502 084
-----------	-----------------

Title	Mrs
-------	-----

Name	Tshegofatso Serai
------	-------------------

Telephone number	053 712 9404
------------------	--------------

Cell number	083 249 5944
-------------	--------------

Fax number	053 712 3581
------------	--------------

E-mail address	tserai@ga-segonyana.gov.za
----------------	----------------------------

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
-------------------------------	---

ID Number	
-----------	--

Title	
-------	--

Name	
------	--

Telephone number	
------------------	--

Cell number	
-------------	--

Fax number	
------------	--

E-mail address	
----------------	--

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

Municipal Manager:	Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:
--------------------	--

ID Number	7804055422081
-----------	---------------

Title	Mr
-------	----

Name	Martin Tsatsimpe
------	------------------

Telephone number	053 712 9333
------------------	--------------

Cell number	082 727 3823
-------------	--------------

Fax number	053 712 3581
------------	--------------

E-mail address	mtsatsimpe@ga-segonyana.gov.za
----------------	--------------------------------

ID Number	9110170720088
-----------	---------------

Title	Ms
-------	----

Name	Kobamelo Gaobusiwe
------	--------------------

Telephone number	053 712 9301
------------------	--------------

Cell number	082 947 3140
-------------	--------------

Fax number	053 712 3581
------------	--------------

E-mail address	kgaobusiwe@ga-segonyana.gov.za
----------------	--------------------------------

Chief Financial Officer	Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer
-------------------------	---

ID Number	8205145673080
-----------	---------------

ID Number	800718 0475 086
-----------	-----------------

Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Kagiso Bophelo Noke	Name	Lt Booyse
Telephone number	053 712 9370	Telephone number	053 712 9415
Cell number	073 155 2187	Cell number	076 939 5472
Fax number	053 712 3581	Fax number	086 532 8495
E-mail address	knoke@g-a-segonyana.gov.za	E-mail address	l.booyse@g-a-segonyana.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	830326 0369 087	ID Number	9310125740088
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Desiree Pelele	Name	Boitumelo Matshidisho
Telephone number	053 712 9348	Telephone number	053 712 9329
Cell number	083 569 5865	Cell number	076 741 6755
Fax number	053 712 3581	Fax number	053 712 3581
E-mail address	dpelele@g-a-segonyana.gov.za	E-mail address	bmatshidisho@g-a-segonyana.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	841227 0821 084	ID Number	8811140637085
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Confidence Kalaote	Name	Keitumetse Segopolo
Telephone number	053 712 9348	Telephone number	053 712 9327
Cell number	073 054 1270	Cell number	071 936 3633
Fax number	053 712 3581	Fax number	053 712 3581
E-mail address	confy@g-a-segonyana.gov.za	E-mail address	ksegopolo@g-a-segonyana.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description R thousands	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Accum. Funds 2 B	Multi-year capital 3 C	Unfore. 4 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 E	Other Adjusts. 6 F	Total Adjusts. 7 G	Adjusted Budget 8 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	51 738	-	-	-	-	-	2 843	2 843	54 581	53 634	56 036
Service charges	246 167	-	-	-	-	-	2 811	2 811	246 978	265 936	277 858
Investment revenue	3 820	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	4 820	3 988	4 167
Transfers recognised - operational	231 333	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	231 333	236 956	265 400
Other own revenue	30 729	-	-	-	-	-	2 151	2 151	32 881	32 098	33 525
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>563 787</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>8 806</b>	<b>8 806</b>	<b>572 593</b>	<b>592 611</b>	<b>636 986</b>
Employee costs	189 861	-	-	-	-	-	(3 648)	(3 648)	186 212	191 150	199 713
Remuneration of councilors	11 082	-	-	-	-	-	2 023	2 023	13 106	11 570	12 091
Depreciation & asset impairment	58 000	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	58 000	60 552	63 277
Finance charges	930	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	930	971	1 015
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	156 602	-	-	-	-	-	4 563	4 563	161 165	163 644	170 813
Transfers and grants	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	65	68
Other expenditure	165 262	-	-	-	-	-	11 700	11 700	176 962	160 321	178 155
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>581 800</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>14 638</b>	<b>14 638</b>	<b>596 438</b>	<b>588 274</b>	<b>625 131</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(18 013)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(5 832)</b>	<b>(5 832)</b>	<b>(23 845)</b>	<b>4 337</b>	<b>11 855</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	116 950	-	-	-	-	-	9 569	9 569	126 519	144 011	154 487
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>98 937</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 737</b>	<b>3 737</b>	<b>102 674</b>	<b>148 348</b>	<b>166 343</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>98 937</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 737</b>	<b>3 737</b>	<b>102 674</b>	<b>148 348</b>	<b>166 343</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
Capital expenditure	137 174	-	-	-	-	-	21 083	21 083	158 257	144 011	154 487
Transfers recognised - capital	116 950	-	-	-	-	-	9 569	-	9 569	126 519	144 011
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	20 224	-	-	-	-	-	11 514	11 514	31 738	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>137 174</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>9 569</b>	<b>11 514</b>	<b>21 083</b>	<b>158 257</b>	<b>144 011</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	259 146	-	-	-	-	-	(12 376)	(12 376)	246 771	276 960	337 042
Total non current assets	1 685 596	-	-	-	-	-	140 091	140 091	1 825 687	1 769 055	1 860 266
Total current liabilities	74 203	-	-	-	-	-	46 087	46 087	120 290	43 794	41 662
Total non current liabilities	80 742	-	-	-	-	-	(11 082)	(11 082)	69 660	80 742	80 742
Community wealth/Equity	1 789 797	-	-	-	-	-	92 710	92 710	1 882 508	1 938 145	2 104 488
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	151 363	-	-	-	-	-	2 260	2 260	153 623	202 734	223 178
Net cash from (used) investing	(137 174)	-	-	-	-	-	(21 083)	(21 083)	(158 257)	(144 011)	(154 487)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 500)	(2 350)	(2 200)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>102 156</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(14 137)</b>	<b>(14 137)</b>	<b>88 019</b>	<b>144 393</b>	<b>210 884</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	107 301	-	-	-	-	-	(13 587)	(13 587)	93 714	169 046	241 150
Application of cash and investments	(8 003)	-	-	-	-	-	19 193	19 193	11 190	(25 524)	(14 155)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>115 304</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(32 780)</b>	<b>(32 780)</b>	<b>82 524</b>	<b>194 569</b>	<b>255 305</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 526 755	-	-	-	-	-	128 303	128 303	1 655 058	1 610 214	1 701 424
Depreciation	58 000	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	58 000	60 552	63 277
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	53 116	-	-	-	-	-	(3 405)	(3 405)	49 711	59 867	108 544
Repairs and Maintenance	29 840	-	-	-	-	-	5 627	5 627	35 467	31 165	32 555
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>													
Governance and administration		91 225	-	-	-	-	-	5 541	5 541	96 766	94 632	98 699	
Executive and council		7 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 973	8 234	8 564	
Finance and administration		83 252	-	-	-	-	-	5 541	5 541	88 793	86 398	90 135	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		42 172	-	-	-	-	-	(7 159)	(7 159)	35 013	50 465	30 782	
Community and social services		5 824	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	5 826	18 233	17 097	
Sport and recreation		19 472	-	-	-	-	-	(10 212)	(10 212)	9 260	23 574	4 638	
Public safety		16 877	-	-	-	-	-	3 051	3 051	19 928	8 657	9 047	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		53 963	-	-	-	-	-	(2 336)	(2 336)	51 626	47 480	74 761	
Planning and development		29 355	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	30 555	29 362	27 532	
Road transport		24 321	-	-	-	-	-	(3 536)	(3 536)	20 785	17 819	46 917	
Environmental protection		286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	286	299	312	
Trading services		493 325	-	-	-	-	-	22 329	22 329	515 655	543 991	587 174	
Energy sources		267 440	-	-	-	-	-	9 755	9 755	277 195	288 745	316 002	
Water management		125 867	-	-	-	-	-	10 883	10 883	136 750	158 174	153 800	
Waste water management		55 684	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	55 684	46 041	61 463	
Waste management		44 334	-	-	-	-	-	1 691	1 691	46 025	51 031	55 909	
Other		52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	54	57	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>680 737</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 375</b>	<b>18 375</b>	<b>699 111</b>	<b>736 622</b>	<b>791 474</b>	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>													
Governance and administration		191 833	-	-	-	-	-	15 752	15 752	207 585	198 832	207 553	
Executive and council		18 859	-	-	-	-	-	3 370	3 370	22 229	18 500	19 332	
Finance and administration		172 973	-	-	-	-	-	12 383	12 383	185 356	180 332	188 221	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		56 482	-	-	-	-	-	(4 525)	(4 525)	51 956	57 283	59 860	
Community and social services		16 772	-	-	-	-	-	(2 180)	(2 180)	14 592	17 516	18 304	
Sport and recreation		14 968	-	-	-	-	-	(2 445)	(2 445)	12 524	14 758	15 422	
Public safety		24 741	-	-	-	-	-	99	99	24 840	25 009	26 134	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		79 249	-	-	-	-	-	752	752	80 001	80 442	84 067	
Planning and development		35 980	-	-	-	-	-	1 535	1 535	37 515	35 144	36 738	
Road transport		43 032	-	-	-	-	-	(759)	(759)	42 273	45 050	47 070	
Environmental protection		237	-	-	-	-	-	(24)	(24)	213	248	259	
Trading services		253 977	-	-	-	-	-	2 709	2 709	256 686	251 446	273 367	
Energy sources		147 819	-	-	-	-	-	4 258	4 258	152 077	154 680	161 513	
Water management		54 984	-	-	-	-	-	(2 422)	(2 422)	52 561	56 693	59 214	
Waste water management		31 143	-	-	-	-	-	(1 724)	(1 724)	29 419	19 089	30 711	
Waste management		20 031	-	-	-	-	-	2 598	2 598	22 629	20 984	21 929	
Other		260	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	210	271	284	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>581 800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 638</b>	<b>14 638</b>	<b>598 438</b>	<b>588 274</b>	<b>625 131</b>	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>98 937</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 737</b>	<b>3 737</b>	<b>102 674</b>	<b>148 348</b>	<b>166 343</b>	

**References**

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description R thousand	Ref 1	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		91 225	-	-	-	-	-	5 541	5 541	96 766	94 632	98 699
Executive and council		7 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 973	8 234	8 554
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		6 473	-					-	-	6 473	6 658	6 928
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief</i>		1 500	-					-	-	1 500	1 555	1 636
Finance and administration		83 252	-	-	-	-	-	5 541	5 541	88 793	85 398	90 135
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		4 500	-					0	0	4 500	4 658	4 909
<i>Asset Management</i>		1 950	-					-	-	1 950	2 036	2 127
<i>Finance</i>		16 181	-					1 923	1 923	18 104	16 757	17 371
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		2 747	-					774	774	3 521	2 868	2 997
<i>Information Technology</i>		1 500	-					-	-	1 500	1 555	1 636
<i>Legal Services</i>		1 500	-					-	-	1 500	1 555	1 636
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		1 500	-					-	-	1 500	1 555	1 636
<i>Property Services</i>		51 848	-					2 845	2 845	54 693	53 748	56 156
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		1 525	-					-	-	1 525	1 592	1 664
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		42 172	-	-	-	-	-	(7 159)	(7 159)	35 013	35 465	30 782
Community and social services		5 824	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	5 826	18 233	17 097
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		1 611	-					-	-	1 611	1 652	1 757
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		10	-					-	-	10	12 165	10 756
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		3 000	-					-	-	3 000	3 132	3 273
<i>Education</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		1 202	-					2	2	1 204	1 255	1 311
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		19 472	-	-	-	-	-	(10 212)	(10 212)	9 269	23 574	4 638
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		1 500	-					-	-	1 500	1 555	1 636
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		2 701	-					(750)	(750)	1 951	2 820	2 947
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		15 271	-					(9 462)	(9 462)	5 808	15 188	55
Public safety		16 877	-	-	-	-	-	3 051	3 051	19 928	8 657	9 047
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		10 086	-					3 001	3 001	13 087	1 568	1 638
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		6 791	-					50	50	6 841	7 050	7 409
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		53 953	-	-	-	-	-	(2 336)	(2 336)	51 626	47 480	74 761
<i>Planning and development</i>		29 355	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	30 555	29 352	27 532
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		3 031	-					50	50	3 081	3 165	3 307
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		1 639	-					750	750	2 589	1 920	2 006
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		3 519	-					0	0	3 519	2 088	2 182
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,</i>		18 366	-					400	400	18 766	19 190	20 037

		2 600	-				-	-	2 600	3 000	-
	<i>Project Management Unit</i>										
	<i>  Provincial Planning</i>										
	<i>    Support to Local Municipalities</i>										
	Road transport	24 321	-	-	-	-	(3 536)	(3 536)	20 785	17 819	46 917
	<i>  Public Transport</i>										
	<i>    Road and Traffic Regulation</i>										
	<i>      Roads</i>	24 321	-				(3 536)	(3 536)	20 785	17 819	46 917
	<i>      Taxi Ranks</i>		-								
	Environmental protection	286	-	-	-	-	-	-	286	299	312
	<i>  Biodiversity and Landscape</i>										
	<i>    Coastal Protection</i>		-								
	<i>    Indigenous Forests</i>		-								
	<i>    Nature Conservation</i>	286	-						286	299	312
	<i>    Pollution Control</i>		-								
	<i>    Soil Conservation</i>		-								
	Trading services	493 325	-	-	-	-	-	22 329	22 329	515 655	543 991
	<i>  Energy sources</i>										
	<i>    Electricity</i>	267 440	-	-	-	-	9 755	9 755	277 195	288 745	316 002
	<i>    Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	267 440	-				9 755	9 755	277 195	288 745	316 002
	<i>    Nonelectric Energy</i>		-								
	Water management	125 867	-	-	-	-	10 883	10 883	136 750	158 174	153 800
	<i>  Water Treatment</i>	125 867	-				885	885	126 751	158 174	153 800
	<i>  Water Distribution</i>		-				9 999	9 999	9 999	-	-
	<i>  Water Storage</i>		-								
	Waste water management	55 684	-	-	-	-	0	0	55 684	46 041	61 463
	<i>  Public Toilets</i>		-								
	<i>  Sewerage</i>		-				36	36	36	-	-
	<i>  Storm Water Management</i>		-								
	<i>  Waste Water Treatment</i>	55 684	-					(36)	(36)	55 648	46 041
	Waste management	44 334	-	-	-	-	1 691	1 691	46 025	51 031	55 909
	<i>  Recycling</i>		-								
	<i>  Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-								
	<i>  Solid Waste Removal</i>	44 334	-				1 691	1 691	46 025	51 031	55 909
	<i>  Street Cleaning</i>		-								
	Other	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	54	57
	<i>  Abattoirs</i>		-								
	<i>  Air Transport</i>	52	-						52	54	57
	<i>  Forestry</i>		-								
	<i>  Licensing and Regulation</i>		-								
	<i>  Markets</i>		-								
	<i>  Tourism</i>		-								
2	Total Revenue - Functional	680 737	-	-	-	-	18 375	18 375	699 111	735 622	791 474
	Expenditure - Functional										
	<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	191 833	-	-	-	-	15 752	15 752	207 585	198 832	207 553
	<i>  Executive and council</i>		-								
	<i>    Mayor and Council</i>	18 659	-	-	-	-	3 370	3 370	22 229	18 500	19 332
	<i>    Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief</i>	12 936	-				3 230	3 230	16 166	13 505	14 113
		5 923	-				140	140	6 063	4 994	5 219
	<i>  Finance and administration</i>	172 973	-	-	-	-	12 333	12 383	185 356	180 332	188 221
	<i>    Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	27 947	-				2 293	2 293	30 240	29 240	30 555
	<i>    Asset Management</i>	6 777	-				(506)	(506)	6 272	7 093	7 413
	<i>    Finance</i>	63 119	-				5 403	5 403	68 523	65 294	68 068
	<i>    Fleet Management</i>	24 175	-				2 279	2 279	26 453	25 821	26 924
	<i>    Human Resources</i>	15 044	-				1 068	1 068	16 112	15 765	16 493
	<i>    Information Technology</i>	7 513	-				620	620	8 132	7 843	8 196
	<i>    Legal Services</i>	5 671	-				811	811	6 483	5 922	6 188
	<i>    Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>	1 723	-				38	38	1 761	1 799	1 880
	<i>    Property Services</i>	5 143	-				1 491	1 491	5 634	5 380	5 622
	<i>    Risk Management</i>		-								
	<i>    Security Services</i>	10 529	-				(2 130)	(2 130)	8 399	10 617	11 095
	<i>    Supply Chain Management</i>	5 331	-				1 016	1 016	6 346	5 539	5 788
	<i>    Valuation Service</i>		-								
	<i>  Internal audit</i>		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>    Governance Function</i>		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community and public safety	56 432	-	-	-	-	(4 525)	(4 525)	51 956	57 283	59 860
	Community and social services	16 772	-	-	-	-	(2 180)	(2 180)	14 592	17 516	18 304
	<i>  Aged Care</i>		-		-	-					
	<i>  Agricultural</i>		-		-						
	<i>  Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-		-						
	<i>  Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>	2 395	-				8	8	2 402	2 500	2 612
	<i>  Child Care Facilities</i>		-		-						
	<i>  Community Halls and Facilities</i>	1 296	-						1 296	1 353	1 414
	<i>  Consumer Protection</i>		-		-						
	<i>  Cultural Matters</i>	402	-				(402)	(402)	-	420	439
	<i>  Disaster Management</i>	4 112	-				(1 985)	(1 985)	2 126	4 232	4 486
	<i>  Education</i>		-		-						
	<i>    Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-		-						
	<i>    Industrial Promotion</i>		-		-						
	<i>    Language Policy</i>		-		-						
	<i>    Libraries and Archives</i>	8 568	-				200	200	8 767	8 950	9 353
	<i>    Literacy Programmes</i>		-		-						
	<i>    Media Services</i>		-		-						
	<i>    Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-		-						
	<i>    Population Development</i>		-		-						
	<i>    Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-		-						
	<i>    Theatres</i>		-		-						
	<i>    Zoo's</i>		-		-						

Sport and recreation	14 958	-	-	-	-	-	(2 445)	(2 445)	12 524	14 758	15 422
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	10 703	-	-	-	-	-	(2 407)	(2 407)	8 296	10 929	11 421
Recreational Facilities	2 851	-	-	-	-	-	(38)	(38)	2 813	2 352	2 458
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	1 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 415	1 477	1 544
Public safety	24 741	-	-	-	-	-	99	99	24 840	25 009	26 134
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	5 451	-	-	-	-	-	222	222	5 673	5 543	5 792
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	19 290	-	-	-	-	-	(122)	(122)	19 168	19 466	20 342
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	79 249	-	-	-	-	-	752	752	80 001	80 442	84 067
Planning and development	35 930	-	-	-	-	-	1 535	1 535	37 515	35 144	36 738
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	4 937	-	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	4 636	5 264	5 501
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	6 576	-	-	-	-	-	4 030	4 030	10 606	6 787	7 093
Economic Development/Planning	7 217	-	-	-	-	-	(1 024)	(1 024)	6 193	6 032	6 303
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	14 448	-	-	-	-	-	(1 217)	(1 217)	13 231	14 164	14 810
Project Management Unit	2 801	-	-	-	-	-	47	47	2 848	2 857	3 031
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	43 032	-	-	-	-	-	(759)	(759)	42 273	45 050	47 070
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	43 032	-	-	-	-	-	(759)	(759)	42 273	45 050	47 070
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	237	-	-	-	-	-	(24)	(24)	213	248	259
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	237	-	-	-	-	-	(24)	(24)	213	248	259
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	253 977	-	-	-	-	-	2 709	2 709	256 686	251 446	273 367
Energy sources	147 819	-	-	-	-	-	4 258	4 258	152 077	154 680	161 513
Electricity	147 819	-	-	-	-	-	4 258	4 258	152 077	154 680	161 513
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	54 984	-	-	-	-	-	(2 422)	(2 422)	52 551	55 693	59 214
Water Treatment	28 984	-	-	-	-	-	(2 422)	(2 422)	26 551	29 523	30 849
Water Distribution	26 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 000	27 170	28 356
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	31 143	-	-	-	-	-	(1 724)	(1 724)	29 419	19 089	30 711
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	31 143	-	-	-	-	-	(1 724)	(1 724)	29 419	19 089	30 711
Waste management	20 031	-	-	-	-	-	2 598	2 598	22 629	20 934	21 929
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	20 031	-	-	-	-	-	2 598	2 598	22 629	20 934	21 929
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	260	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	210	271	284
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	260	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	210	271	284
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	581 800	-	-	-	-	14 638	14 638	596 438	588 274	625 131
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		98 937	-	-	-	-	3 737	3 737	102 674	148 348	166 343

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		7 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 973	8 234	8 564
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		83 252	-	-	-	-	-	5 541	5 541	88 793	86 398	90 135
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		5 824	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	5 826	18 233	17 097
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		19 472	-	-	-	-	-	(10 212)	(10 212)	9 260	23 574	4 638
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		10 086	-	-	-	-	-	3 001	3 001	13 087	1 568	1 638
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		29 355	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	30 555	29 362	27 532
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		31 112	-	-	-	-	-	(3 486)	(3 486)	27 626	24 909	54 326
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	286	299	312
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		267 440	-	-	-	-	-	9 755	9 755	277 195	288 745	316 002
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		125 867	-	-	-	-	-	10 883	10 883	136 750	158 174	153 800
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		55 684	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	55 684	46 041	61 463
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		44 334	-	-	-	-	-	1 691	1 691	46 025	51 031	55 909
Vote 13 - Other		52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	54	57
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>680 737</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>18 375</b>	<b>18 375</b>	<b>699 111</b>	<b>736 622</b>	<b>791 474</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		18 859	-	-	-	-	-	3 370	3 370	22 229	18 500	19 332
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		171 005	-	-	-	-	-	12 653	12 653	183 657	178 277	186 074
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		16 370	-	-	-	-	-	(1 778)	(1 778)	14 592	17 095	17 865
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		15 371	-	-	-	-	-	(2 847)	(2 847)	12 524	15 179	15 862
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		5 451	-	-	-	-	-	222	222	5 673	5 543	5 792
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		35 980	-	-	-	-	-	1 535	1 535	37 515	35 144	36 738
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		62 322	-	-	-	-	-	(881)	(881)	61 441	64 516	67 412
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		237	-	-	-	-	-	(24)	(24)	213	248	259
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		147 819	-	-	-	-	-	4 258	4 258	152 077	154 680	161 513
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		54 984	-	-	-	-	-	(2 422)	(2 422)	52 561	56 693	59 214
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		31 143	-	-	-	-	-	(1 724)	(1 724)	29 419	19 089	30 711
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		19 955	-	-	-	-	-	2 580	2 580	22 535	20 905	21 846
Vote 13 - Other		260	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	210	271	284
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>579 755</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>14 890</b>	<b>14 890</b>	<b>594 646</b>	<b>586 140</b>	<b>622 901</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>100 981</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 484</b>	<b>3 484</b>	<b>104 466</b>	<b>150 482</b>	<b>168 573</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-
check expenditure	(2 044)	-	-	-	-	-	252	252	(1 792)	(2 134)	(2 230)

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure e/c]</i> R thousands	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1													
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		7 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 973	8 234	8 564		
1.1 - Mayor and Council: Ward Admin ( Dept 050)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Mayor and Councill ( Dept 020)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
1.3 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Exec		7 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 973	8 234	8 564		
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION</b>		83 252	-	-	-	-	-	5 541	5 541	88 793	86 398	90 135		
2.1 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicly and Media		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 566	1 636		
2.2 - Legal Services: Legal Services Section (New)		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 566	1 636		
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Office of Cor		2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 610	2 727		
2.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community S		2 000	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 000	2 088	2 182			
2.5 - Security Services: Security Services Admin (New)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2.6 - Human Resources: HR and Health & Safety		2 747	-	-	-	-	-	774	774	3 521	2 868	2 997		
2.7 - Property Services: Assessment Rates (220)		51 848	-	-	-	-	-	2 845	2 845	54 693	53 748	56 156		
2.8 - Fleet Management: Workshop ( dept 440)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 566	1 636		
2.9 - Information Technology: Information Technology ( D		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 566	1 636		
2.10 - FINANCE		19 656	-	-	-	-	-	1 923	1 923	21 579	20 385	21 163		
<b>Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES</b>		5 824	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	5 826	18 233	17 997		
3.1 - Health Services: Health Services ( Dept 460)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
3.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
3.3 - Core Function: Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
3.4 - Libraries and Archives: Library ( Dept 120 )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
3.5 - Disaster Management: Disaster Management (190)		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 132	3 273		
3.6 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls ( N		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	12 165	10 756		
3.7 - Libraries and Archives: Library ( dept 120 )		1 202	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	1 204	1 255	1 311		
3.8 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Ce		1 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 611	1 682	1 757		
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Vote 4 - SPORTS &amp; RECREATION</b>		19 472	-	-	-	-	-	(10 212)	(10 212)	9 260	23 574	4 638		
4.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums: Sports Grounds (Ne		15 271	-	-	-	-	-	(9 452)	(9 452)	5 808	19 188	55		
4.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Municipal P		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 566	1 636		
4.3 - Recreational Facilities: Caravan & swimming: Dept 3		2 602	-	-	-	-	-	(750)	(750)	1 852	2 717	2 839		
4.4 - Recreational Facilities: Estates (340)		99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	103	103		
4.5 - Cultural Matters: Parks & Recreation ( Dept 355)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>		10 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 001	3 001	13 087	1 568	1 638
5.1 - Core Function: Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade ( Dept 18		10 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 001	3 001	13 087	1 568	1 638
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>		29 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	30 555	29 362	27 532
6.1 - Property Services: Municipal Buildings ( Dept 345)		1 839	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	750	2 589	1 920	2 006
6.2 - Project Management Unit: PMU Office (772)		2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	3 000	-
6.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade ( Dept 18		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 566	1 636
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDDs): ID		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 599	1 671
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDDs): LE		1 531	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	1 581	1 599	1 671		
6.6 - Economic Development/Planning: Technical Admin		2 009	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 000	2 088	2 182		
6.7 - Economic Development/Planning: Expanded Public		1 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 519	-	-		
6.8 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement		18 368	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	18 766	19 190	20 037		
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT</b>		31 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 486)	(3 486)	27 626	24 809	54 326
7.1 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Tr		6 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	6 841	7 090	7 409
7.2 - Core Function: Police Forces Traffic and Street Park		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.3 - Roads: Public Works ( Dept 330 )		24 321	-	-	-	-	-	(3 536)	(3 536)	20 785	17 819	46 917		
7.4 - Roads: TSHENOLO - MAPOTENG COLLECTOR ST		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 - Roads: DOWN TOUCH -PIETBOS ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 - Roads: TSHENOLO - VERGENEG - MARUPENG R		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 - Roads: TSHENOLO -MANDELA DRIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 - Roads: Office of Infrastructure Services ( Dept 310 )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.9 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION</b>		286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	286	299	312
8.1 - Nature Conservation: Nature Reserve (350)		286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	286	299	312
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	





9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>54 984</b>	-	-	-	-	(2 422)	(2 422)	52 561	56 693	59 314		
10.1 - Water Distribution: Water (Dept 380)	26 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 000	27 170	28 365		
10.2 - Water Treatment: Water (Dept 380)	28 984	-	-	-	-	(2 422)	(2 422)	26 561	29 523	30 649		
10.3 - Water Treatment: SELENANE (SEVEN MILE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10.4 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (MAPOTENG)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10.5 - Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>31 143</b>	-	-	-	-	(1 724)	(1 724)	29 419	19 089	30 711		
11.1 - Sewerage: Sewerage (Dept 420)	29 116	-	-	-	-	(1 724)	(1 724)	27 392	16 972	28 500		
11.2 - Waste Water Treatment: Sewerage (Dept 420)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
11.3 - Waste Water Treatment: KHETHWAYO CONS-DIT	2 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 027	2 116	2 211		
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>19 955</b>	-	-	-	-	-	2 580	2 580	22 535	20 995	21 846	
12.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (Dept 480)	19 955	-	-	-	-	-	2 580	2 580	22 535	20 995	21 846	
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Vote 13 - Other</b>	<b>260</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	210	271	284	
13.1 - Air Transport: Airstrip (370)	260	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	210	271	284	
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Vote 15 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>579 755</b>	-	-	-	-	-	14 890	14 890	594 646	586 140	622 901
<b>Surplus/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>100 981</b>	-	-	-	-	-	3 484	3 484	104 466	150 482	168 573

### References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
  2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
  3. Assign share in 'associats' to relevant Vote

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	51 738	—	—	—	—	—	2 843	2 843	54 581	53 634	56 036
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	171 473	—	—	—	—	—	7 750	7 750	179 223	187 443	195 878
Service charges - water revenue	2	45 867	—	—	—	—	—	(6 630)	(6 630)	39 237	47 960	50 073
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	18 672	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18 672	17 563	18 354
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	10 155	—	—	—	—	—	1 691	1 691	11 846	12 970	13 554
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 605	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 605	1 676	1 751
Interest earned - external investments		3 820	—	—	—	—	—	1 000	1 000	4 820	3 988	4 167
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5 145	—	—	—	—	—	550	550	5 695	5 371	5 613
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 611	—	—	—	—	—	(50)	(50)	1 551	1 681	1 757
Licences and permits		3 478	—	—	—	—	—	50	50	3 528	3 631	3 794
Agency services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies		231 333	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	231 333	236 956	265 400
Other revenue	2	18 891	—	—	—	—	—	1 601	1 601	20 493	19 739	20 610
Gains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>563 787</b>	—	—	—	—	—	<b>8 806</b>	<b>8 806</b>	<b>572 593</b>	<b>592 611</b>	<b>636 986</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		189 861	—	—	—	—	—	(3 648)	(3 648)	185 212	191 150	199 713
Remuneration of councillors		11 082	—	—	—	—	—	2 023	2 023	13 106	11 570	12 091
Debt impairment		12 004	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12 004	12 919	13 500
Depreciation & asset impairment		58 000	—	—	—	—	—	(0)	(0)	58 000	60 552	63 277
Finance charges		930	—	—	—	—	—	(0)	(0)	930	971	1 015
Bulk purchases - electricity		122 298	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	122 298	127 801	133 424
Inventory consumed		34 304	—	—	—	—	—	4 563	4 563	38 867	35 844	37 389
Contracted services		83 981	—	—	—	—	—	11 673	11 673	95 655	75 250	89 262
Transfers and subsidies		62	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	62	65	68
Other expenditure		69 276	—	—	—	—	—	26	26	69 303	72 152	75 393
Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>581 800</b>	—	—	—	—	—	<b>14 638</b>	<b>14 638</b>	<b>596 438</b>	<b>588 274</b>	<b>625 131</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(18 013)	—	—	—	—	—	(5 832)	(5 832)	(23 845)	4 337	11 855
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		116 950	—	—	—	—	—	9 569	9 569	126 519	144 011	154 487
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>98 937</b>	—	—	—	—	—	<b>3 737</b>	<b>3 737</b>	<b>102 674</b>	<b>148 348</b>	<b>166 343</b>
Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>98 937</b>	—	—	—	—	—	<b>3 737</b>	<b>3 737</b>	<b>102 674</b>	<b>148 348</b>	<b>166 343</b>
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>98 937</b>	—	—	—	—	—	<b>3 737</b>	<b>3 737</b>	<b>102 674</b>	<b>148 348</b>	<b>166 343</b>
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>98 937</b>	—	—	—	—	—	<b>3 737</b>	<b>3 737</b>	<b>102 674</b>	<b>148 348</b>	<b>166 343</b>

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/A etc) + G

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>													
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2												
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2												
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 800	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		3 794	-	-	-	-	800	800	4 594	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 154	-	-	
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		15 221	-	-	-	-	(9 462)	(9 462)	5 758	19 136	-	-	
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		8 584	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	11 584	-	10 744	-	
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		13 430	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	12 050	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		22 321	-	-	-	-	(1 536)	(1 536)	20 785	15 731	44 735	-	
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		43 324	-	-	-	-	9 148	9 148	52 472	41 354	54 897	-	
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		30 500	-	-	-	-	18 713	18 713	49 213	55 637	44 111	-	
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	137 174	-	-	-	-	-	21 083	21 083	158 257	144 011	154 487	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	137 174	-	-	-	-	-	21 083	21 083	158 257	144 011	154 487	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>													
<b>Governance and administration</b>		3 794	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	6 394	-	-	-	
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 800	-	-	-	
Finance and administration		3 794	-	-	-	-	800	800	4 594	-	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		23 805	-	-	-	-	(6 462)	(6 462)	17 342	31 290	10 744	-	
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 154	-	-	
Sport and recreation		15 221	-	-	-	-	(9 462)	(9 462)	5 758	19 136	-	-	
Public safety		8 584	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	11 584	-	10 744	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		35 751	-	-	-	-	(2 916)	(2 916)	32 835	15 731	44 735	-	
Planning and development		13 430	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	12 050	-	-	-	
Road transport		22 321	-	-	-	-	(1 536)	(1 536)	20 785	15 731	44 735	-	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading services</b>		73 824	-	-	-	-	27 662	27 662	101 686	96 991	99 008	-	
Energy sources		43 324	-	-	-	-	9 148	9 148	52 472	41 354	54 897	-	
Water management		30 500	-	-	-	-	18 713	18 713	49 213	55 637	44 111	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	137 174	-	-	-	-	-	21 083	21 083	158 257	144 011	154 487	-
<b>Funded by:</b>													
National Government		116 950	-	-	-	-	9 569	-	9 569	126 519	144 011	154 487	
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	4	116 950	-	-	-	-	9 569	-	9 569	126 519	144 011	154 487	
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds		20 224	-	-	-	-	-	11 514	11 514	31 738	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		137 174	-	-	-	-	9 569	11 514	21 083	158 257	144 011	154 487	
<b>References</b>													
1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).													
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year.													
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote													
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)													
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.													
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have													
7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31													
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29													
9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government													
10. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))													
11. G = B + C + D + E + F													
12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G													

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavail.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2											
<b>Vote 1 - Executive &amp; Council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council: Ward Admin ( Dept 050)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Mayor and Councillor ( Dept 020)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Execu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Legal Services: Legal Services Section (New)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Office of Corp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community S		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Security Services: Security Services Admin (New)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Human Resources: HR and Health & Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Property Services: Assessment Rates (220)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Fleet Management: Workshop ( dept 440)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Information Technology: Information Technology ( De		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Health Services: Health Services ( Dept 460)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Disaster Management (		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Core Function: Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Libraries and Archives: Library ( Dept 120)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Disaster Management: Disaster Management (190)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls ( N		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Libraries and Archives: Library ( dept 120)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - SPORTS &amp; RECREATION</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums: Sports Grounds (New)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Municipal Pa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Recreational Facilities: Caravan & swimming( Dept 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Recreational Facilities: Estates (340)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Cultural Matters: Parks & Recreation ( Dept 355)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade ( Dept 180)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Property Services: Municipal Buildings ( Dept 345)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Project Management Unit: PMU Office (722)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade ( Dept 180)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (DPs LEDs): IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (DPs LEDs): LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Economic Development/Planning: Technical Admin (		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Economic Development/Planning: Expanded Public V		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforce		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Tra		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Core Function:Police Forces Traffic and Street Parkin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Roads: Public Works ( Dept 330)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Roads: TSHENOLO - MAPOTENG COLLECTOR ST		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Roads: DOWN TOUCH -PIETBOS ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Roads: TSHENOLO - VERGENOEKG - MARUPING R		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Roads: TSHENOLO -MANDELA DRIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Roads: Office of Infrastructure Services ( Dept 310)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Nature Conservation: Nature Reserve (350)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES</b>								
9.1 - Electricity: Electricity ( Dept 410, 405)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT</b>								
10.1 - Water Distribution: Water ( Dept 380)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Water Treatment: Water ( Dept 380)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (SEVEN MILE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (MAPOTENG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT</b>								
11.1 - Sewerage: Sewerage ( Dept 420)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Waste Water Treatment: Sewerage ( Dept 420)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Waste Water Treatment: KHETHWAYO CONS-DITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>								
12.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing ( Dept 480)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Other</b>								
13.1 - Air Transport: Airstrip (370)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>								
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>								
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2							
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>								
<b>Vote 1 - Executive &amp; Council</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							1 800	1 800
							1 800	1 800

1.1 - Mayor and Council: Ward Admin ( Dept 050)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Mayor and Council ( Dept 020)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Municipal Manager/Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer ( Dept 010)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION</b>	<b>3 794</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>800</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>4 594</b>	-	-
2.1 - Marketing/Customer Relations: Publicity and Media Communications ( Dept 040)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Legal Services: Legal Services Section (New)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Office of Corporate Services ( Dept 030)	<b>300</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(135)	(135)	<b>165</b>	-	-
2.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services ( Dept 020)	<b>2 194</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(865)	(865)	<b>1 329</b>	-	-
2.5 - Security Services: Security Services Admin (New)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Human Resources: HR and Health & Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Property Services: Assessment Rates (220)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Fleet Management: Workshop ( dept 440)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Information Technology: Information Technology ( Dept 030)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - FINANCE	<b>1 300</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 800</b>	<b>1 800</b>	<b>3 100</b>	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>12 154</b>	-
3.1 - Health Services: Health Services ( Dept 460)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Disaster Management ( Dept 180)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Core Function: Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Libraries and Archives: Library ( Dept 120)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Disaster Management: Disaster Management (190)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls ( New)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>12 154</b>	-
3.7 - Libraries and Archives: Library ( dept 120 )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Cemeteries/Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemetery Services ( Dept 120 )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - SPORTS &amp; RECREATION</b>	<b>15 221</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(9 462)	(9 462)	<b>5 758</b>	<b>19 135</b>	-
4.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums: Sports Grounds (New)	<b>15 221</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(9 462)	(9 462)	<b>5 758</b>	<b>19 135</b>	-
4.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Municipal Parks ( Dept 340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Recreational Facilities: Caravan & Swimming ( Dept 340 )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Recreational Facilities: Estates (340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Cultural Matters: Parks & Recreation ( Dept 355 )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	<b>8 584</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>11 584</b>	-	<b>10 744</b>
5.1 - Core Function: Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade ( Dept 180 )	<b>8 584</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>11 584</b>	-	<b>10 744</b>
5.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>13 430</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	<b>12 050</b>	-	-
6.1 - Property Services: Municipal Buildings ( Dept 345 )	<b>13 130</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(1 130)	(1 130)	<b>12 000</b>	-	-
6.2 - Project Management Unit: PMU Office (772)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade ( Dept 180 )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDS): IDP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDS): LED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Economic Development/Planning: Technical Admin ( Dept 340 )	<b>300</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	<b>50</b>	-	-
6.7 - Economic Development/Planning: Expanded Public Works ( Dept 330 )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Town Planning: Building Regulations and Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT</b>	<b>22 321</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(1 536)	(1 536)	<b>20 765</b>	<b>15 731</b>	<b>44 735</b>
7.1 - Police Forces: Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic Services ( Dept 330 )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Core Function: Police Forces: Traffic and Street Parking Control ( Dept 330 )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Roads: Public Works ( Dept 330 )	<b>22 321</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(1 536)	(1 536)	<b>20 765</b>	<b>15 731</b>	<b>44 735</b>
7.4 - Roads: TSHENOLLO - MAPOTENG COLLECTOR ST	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Roads: DOWN TOUCH - PIETBOS ROADS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Roads: TSHENOLLO - VERGENOEG - MARUPING R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Roads: TSHENOLLO - MANDELA DRIVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Roads: Office of Infrastructure Services ( Dept 310 )	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Nature Conservation: Nature Reserve (350)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES</b>	<b>43 324</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>9 148</b>	<b>9 148</b>	<b>52 472</b>	<b>41 354</b>	<b>54 897</b>
9.1 - Electricity: Electricity ( Dept 410, 405 )	<b>43 324</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>9 148</b>	<b>9 148</b>	<b>52 472</b>	<b>41 354</b>	<b>54 897</b>

## References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
  2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
  3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description R thousands	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavail. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>ASSETS</b>													
<b>Current assets</b>													
Cash		107 301	-					(13 587)	(13 587)	93 714	169 046	241 150	
Call investment deposits	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer debtors	1	60 827	-	-	-	-	-	12 940	12 940	73 767	49 682	37 659	
Other debtors		23 414	-					(7 067)	(7 067)	16 347	23 414	23 414	
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory		67 604	-	-	-	-	-	(4 661)	(4 661)	62 943	34 819	34 819	
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>259 146</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(12 376)	(12 376)	<b>246 771</b>	<b>276 960</b>	<b>337 042</b>	
<b>Non current assets</b>													
Long-term receivables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Investment property		18 474	-					1 780	1 780	20 254	18 474	18 474	
Investment in Associate		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Property, plant and equipment	1	1 664 550	-	-	-	-	-	138 743	138 743	1 803 292	1 748 009	1 839 219	
Biological		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible		918	-					(432)	(432)	486	918	918	
Other non-current assets		1 656	-					(0)	(0)	1 656	1 656	1 656	
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>1 685 596</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>140 091</b>	<b>140 091</b>	<b>1 825 687</b>	<b>1 769 055</b>	<b>1 860 266</b>	
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>1 944 742</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>127 716</b>	<b>127 716</b>	<b>2 072 458</b>	<b>2 046 016</b>	<b>2 197 308</b>	
<b>LIABILITIES</b>													
<b>Current liabilities</b>													
Bank overdraft		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing		(12 996)	-	-	-	-	-	13 515	13 515	520	(15 346)	(17 546)	
Consumer deposits		5 310	-					604	604	5 914	5 310	5 310	
Trade and other payables		78 440	-	-	-	-	-	35 416	35 416	113 856	50 381	50 449	
Provisions		3 448	-					(3 448)	(3 448)	-	3 448	3 448	
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>74 203</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>46 087</b>	<b>46 087</b>	<b>120 290</b>	<b>43 794</b>	<b>41 662</b>	
<b>Non current liabilities</b>													
Borrowing	1	22 438	-	-	-	-	-	(15 930)	(15 930)	6 508	22 438	22 438	
Provisions	1	58 305	-	-	-	-	-	4 848	4 848	63 152	58 305	58 305	
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>80 742</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(11 082)</b>	<b>(11 082)</b>	<b>69 660</b>	<b>80 742</b>	<b>80 742</b>	
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>154 945</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>35 005</b>	<b>35 005</b>	<b>189 950</b>	<b>124 536</b>	<b>122 404</b>	
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>1 789 797</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>92 710</b>	<b>92 710</b>	<b>1 882 508</b>	<b>1 921 480</b>	<b>2 074 904</b>	
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 789 797	-	-	-	-	-	92 710	92 710	1 882 508	1 938 145	2 104 488	
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>1 789 797</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>92 710</b>	<b>92 710</b>	<b>1 882 508</b>	<b>1 938 145</b>	<b>2 104 488</b>	

**References**

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description R thousands	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
Receipts												
Property rates		50 195	—						3 033	3 033	53 228	52 043
Service charges		235 214	—						2 481	2 481	237 695	253 749
Other revenue		25 585	—						1 601	1 601	27 186	26 727
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	231 333	—						0	0	231 333	236 956
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	116 950	—						9 569	9 569	126 519	144 011
Interest		3 820	—						1 000	1 000	4 820	3 988
Dividends		—	—						—	—	—	—
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(510 803)	—						(15 424)	(15 424)	(526 227)	(513 767)
Finance charges		(930)	—						0	0	(930)	(971)
Transfers and Grants	1	—	—						—	—	—	—
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>151 363</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>2 260</b>	<b>2 260</b>	<b>153 623</b>	<b>202 734</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		—	—						—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		—	—						—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		—	—						—	—	—	—
Payments												
Capital assets		(137 174)	—						(21 083)	(21 083)	(158 257)	(144 011)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(137 174)</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>(21 083)</b>	<b>(21 083)</b>	<b>(158 257)</b>	<b>(144 011)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
Receipts												
Short term loans		—	—						—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing		—	—						—	—	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		—	—						—	—	—	—
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(2 500)	—						—	—	(2 500)	(2 350)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(2 500)</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>(2 500)</b>	<b>(2 500)</b>	<b>(2 350)</b>	<b>(2 200)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>11 689</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	<b>(18 823)</b>	<b>(18 823)</b>	<b>(7 134)</b>	<b>56 374</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	90 467	—						4 686	4 686	95 153	88 019
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	102 156	—	—	—	—	—	—	(14 137)	(14 137)	88 019	144 393
<b>G = B + C + D + E + F</b>												
<b>10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G</b>												

**References**

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
Cash and investments available													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	102 156	-	-	-	-	-	(14 137)	(14 137)	88 019	144 393	210 884	
Other current investments > 90 days		5 145	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	5 695	24 653	30 265	
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash and investments available:		107 301	-	-	-	-	-	(13 587)	(13 587)	93 714	169 046	241 150	
Applications of cash and investments													
Unspent conditional transfers		0	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	-	
Unspent borrowing								-	-				
Statutory requirements		6 271	-					(6 271)	(6 271)	0	6 271	6 271	
Other working capital requirements	2	(10 826)	-					22 016	22 016	11 190	(28 347)	(16 978)	
Other provisions		(3 448)	-					3 448	3 448	-	(3 448)	(3 448)	
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Total Application of cash and investments:		(8 003)	-	-	-	-	-	19 193	19 193	11 190	(25 524)	(14 155)	
Surplus(shortfall)		115 304	-	-	-	-	-	(32 780)	(32 780)	82 524	194 569	255 305	

**References**

1. Must reconcile with the *Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position*
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description R thousands	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	84 058	-	-	-	-	-	24 488	24 488	108 546	84 144	45 943
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		25 250	-	-	-	-	-	2 054	2 054	27 304	16 354	17 088
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 000	-	-	-	-	-	17 513	17 513	47 513	55 637	18 111
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		55 250	-	-	-	-	-	19 568	19 568	74 818	71 991	35 199
Community Facilities		8 584	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	11 584	12 154	10 744
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		8 584	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	11 584	12 154	10 744
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		15 630	-	-	-	-	-	(1 630)	(1 630)	14 000	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	15 630	-	-	-	-	-	(1 630)	(1 630)	14 000	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	2 800	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 210	-	-	-	-	-	(1 395)	(1 395)	815	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 384	-	-	-	-	-	1 345	1 345	2 729	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 800	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2a	48 116	-	-	-	-	-	(3 405)	(3 405)	44 711	59 867	103 544
Roads Infrastructure		22 321	-	-	-	-	-	(1 536)	(1 536)	20 785	15 731	44 735
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		10 574	-	-	-	-	-	7 594	7 594	18 168	25 000	32 809
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	32 895	-	-	-	-	-	6 058	6 058	38 953	40 731	103 544
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	15 221	-	-	-	-	-	(9 462)	(9 462)	5 758	19 136	-
Community Assets	15 221	-	-	-	-	-	(9 462)	(9 462)	5 758	19 136	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4	137 174	-	-	-	-	21 083	21 083	158 257	144 011	154 487
Roads Infrastructure	22 321	-	-	-	-	-	(1 536)	(1 536)	20 785	15 731	44 735
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	40 824	-	-	-	-	-	9 648	9 648	50 472	41 354	54 897
Water Supply Infrastructure	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	17 513	17 513	47 513	55 637	44 111
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	93 145	-	-	-	-	-	25 625	25 625	118 771	112 721	143 743
Community Facilities	8 584	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	11 584	12 154	10 744
Sport and Recreation Facilities	15 221	-	-	-	-	-	(9 462)	(9 462)	5 758	19 136	-
Community Assets	23 805	-	-	-	-	-	(6 462)	(6 462)	17 342	31 290	10 744
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	15 630	-	-	-	-	-	(1 630)	(1 630)	14 000	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	15 630	-	-	-	-	-	(1 630)	(1 630)	14 000	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	2 800	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	2 210	-	-	-	-	-	(1 395)	(1 395)	815	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 384	-	-	-	-	-	1 345	1 345	2 729	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 800	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	4	137 174	-	-	-	-	21 083	21 083	158 257	144 011	154 487
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	1 526 755	-	-	-	-	128 303	128 303	1 655 058	1 610 214	1 701 424
Roads Infrastructure	1 425 761	-	-	-	-	-	104 335	104 335	1 530 096	1 417 381	1 436 920
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	37 402	-	-	-	-	-	9 648	9 648	47 050	75 183	126 347
Water Supply Infrastructure	14 842	-	-	-	-	-	18 713	18 713	33 556	54 132	81 161
Sanitation Infrastructure	(4 027)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 027)	(8 231)	(12 624)
Solid Waste Infrastructure	(756)	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	(1 256)	(1 545)	(2 370)
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	1 473 222	-	-	-	-	-	132 197	132 197	1 605 419	1 536 920	1 629 434
Community Assets	23 689	-	-	-	-	-	(6 412)	(6 412)	17 277	54 858	65 477
Heritage Assets	1 656	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 656	1 656	1 656
Investment properties	18 474	-	-	-	-	-	1 780	1 780	20 254	18 474	18 474
Other Assets	12 734	-	-	-	-	-	(1 982)	(1 982)	10 751	9 710	6 550
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	918	-	-	-	-	-	(432)	(432)	486	918	918
Computer Equipment	672	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	2 372	329	(30)
Furniture and Office Equipment	(672)	-	-	-	-	-	(895)	(895)	(1 567)	(3 681)	(6 825)
Machinery and Equipment	482	-	-	-	-	-	547	547	1 029	61	(378)
Transport Assets	(4 418)	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	(2 618)	(9 031)	(13 851)
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 526 755	-	-	-	-	-	128 303	128 303	1 655 058	1 610 214	1 701 424
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>		58 000	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	58 000	60 552	63 277
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>	3	29 840	-	-	-	-	-	5 627	5 627	35 467	31 165	32 555
<b>Roads Infrastructure</b>		6 800	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	6 791	7 106	7 419
<b>Storm water Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electrical Infrastructure</b>		8 700	-	-	-	-	-	2 644	2 644	11 344	9 083	9 492
<b>Water Supply Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Solid Waste Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rail Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Coastal Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Information and Communication Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		15 500	-	-	-	-	-	2 635	2 635	18 135	16 189	16 910
<b>Community Facilities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue Generating</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Generating</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operational Buildings</b>		1 520	-	-	-	-	-	3 152	3 152	4 672	1 587	1 658
<b>Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		1 520	-	-	-	-	-	3 152	3 152	4 672	1 587	1 658
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Servitudes</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Licences and Rights</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		4 170	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	4 670	4 354	4 550
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		7 350	-	-	-	-	-	(360)	(360)	6 990	7 678	8 019
<b>Transport Assets</b>		1 300	-	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	1 000	1 357	1 418
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>		87 840	-	-	-	-	-	5 627	5 627	93 467	91 717	95 832
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		38.7%	0.0%							31.4%	41.6%	70.3%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		91.6%	0.0%							85.7%	98.9%	171.5%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		2.0%	0.0%							2.1%	1.9%	1.9%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		5.4%	0.0%							5.1%	5.7%	8.3%

**References**

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18c
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoids.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>Household service targets</b>	1												
<b>Water:</b>													
Piped water inside dwelling	2									-	-		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)										-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										-	-		
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4									-	-		
No water supply										-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										-	-		
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>										-	-		
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										-	-		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										-	-		
Chemical toilet										-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)										-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										-	-		
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										-	-		
No toilet provisions										-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										-	-		
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Energy:</b>										-	-		
Electricity (at least min. service level)										-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)										-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										-	-		
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										-	-		
Other energy sources										-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										-	-		
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Refuse:</b>													
Removed at least once a week (min.service)										-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										-	-		
Removed less frequently than once a week										-	-		
Using communal refuse dump										-	-		
Using own refuse dump										-	-		
Other rubbish disposal										-	-		
No rubbish disposal										-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										-	-		
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										-	-		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										-	-		
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)										-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)										-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)										-	-		
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17									-	-	-	
Property rates (R'000 value per section 17 of M Pra)										-	-	-	
Property rates: exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of M Pra)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										-	-	-	
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									-	-	-	
Other										-	-	-	
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>References</b>													
1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom													
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling													
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling													
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.													
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area													
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level													
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.													
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)													
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31													
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29													
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government													
12. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))													
13. G = B + C + D + E + F													
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G													

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
<b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Property rates</b>												
Total Property Rates		51 738	-						2 843	2 843	54 581	53 634
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-						-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		51 738	-	-	-	-	-	2 843	2 843	54 581	53 634	56 036
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		171 473	-						7 750	7 750	179 223	187 443
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-						-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		171 473	-	-	-	-	-	7 750	7 750	179 223	187 443	195 878
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - water revenue		45 867	-						(6 630)	(6 630)	39 237	47 960
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-						-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		45 867	-	-	-	-	-	(6 630)	(6 630)	39 237	47 960	50 073
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		18 672	-						-	-	18 672	17 563
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-						-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		18 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 672	17 563
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>												
Total refuse removal revenue		10 155	-						1 667	1 667	11 822	12 970
Total landfill revenue		-	-						24	24	24	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-						-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		10 155	-	-	-	-	-	1 691	1 691	11 846	12 970	13 554
<b>Other Revenue By Source</b>												
<i>Fuel Levy</i>												
<i>Other Revenue</i>									1 601	1 601	20 493	19 739
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	1	18 891	-	-	-	-	-	1 601	1 601	20 493	19 739	20 610
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Employee related costs</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		127 145	-						(4 010)	(4 010)	123 135	126 960
Pension and UIF Contributions		21 605	-						(1 284)	(1 284)	20 321	21 204
Medical Aid Contributions		8 808	-						348	348	9 156	8 901
Overtime		3 997	-						1 998	1 998	5 995	5 808
Performance Bonus		10 157	-						(760)	(760)	9 396	10 094
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 401	-						(150)	(150)	5 251	5 623
Cellphone Allowance		626	-						26	26	652	694
Housing Allowances		5 326	-						(234)	(234)	5 092	5 186
Other benefits and allowances		4 712	-						(152)	(152)	4 560	4 504
Payments in lieu of leave		159	-						84	84	243	166
Long service awards		54	-						486	486	540	56
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1 872	-						-	-	1 872	1 954
<b>sub-total</b>		189 861	-	-	-	-	-	(3 648)	(3 648)	186 212	191 150	199 713
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	189 861	-	-	-	-	-	(3 648)	(3 648)	186 212	191 150	199 713
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		58 000	-						(0)	(0)	58 000	60 552
Lease amortisation		-	-						-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	1	58 000	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	58 000	60 552	63 277
<b>Bulk purchases</b>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		122 298	-						-	-	122 298	127 801
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	122 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 298	127 801
<b>Transfers and grants</b>												
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Contracted services</b>												

2023/02/03 13:50:26

<i>Outsourced Services</i>	41 413	-					(1 018)	(1 018)	40 395	43 339	45 235
<i>Consultants and Professional Services</i>	30 400	-					12 631	12 631	43 031	31 748	33 088
<i>Contractors</i>	12 168	-					60	60	12 228	163	10 938
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>83 981</b>	-	-	-	-	-	11 673	11 673	95 655	75 250	89 262
<b><u>Other Expenditure By Type</u></b>							-	-	-	-	-
Collection costs	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	4 992	-					2 400	2 400	7 392	5 212	5 446
<i>Other Expenditure</i>	64 284	-					(2 374)	(2 374)	61 911	66 941	69 947
<b>Total Other Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>69 276</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>26</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>69 303</b>	<b>72 152</b>	<b>75 393</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>											
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>	<b>14</b>										
Employee related costs	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	25 680	-					5 127	5 127	30 807	26 822	28 017
Contracted Services	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure	4 160	-					500	500	4 660	4 343	4 538
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>29 840</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>5 627</b>	<b>5 627</b>	<b>35 467</b>	<b>31 165</b>	<b>32 555</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>											
Inventory Consumed - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other	34 304	-	-	-	-	-	4 563	4 563	38 867	35 844	37 389
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		<b>34 304</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4 563</b>	<b>4 563</b>	<b>38 867</b>	<b>35 844</b>	<b>37 389</b>

*References*

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unfore. Unavaild. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Consumer debtors</b>												
Consumer debtors		72 831	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 940	12 940	85 771	74 605
Less: provision for debt impairment		(12 004)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 004)	(24 923)
Total Consumer debtors	1	60 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 940	12 940	73 767	49 682
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>												
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 004)
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		(12 004)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 004)	(12 919)
Balance at end of year		(12 004)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 004)	(24 923)
<b>Inventory</b>												
<b>Water</b>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural</b>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consumables</b>												
<b>Standard Rated</b>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 380	3 380
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 380	3 380	3 380	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 380	3 380	3 380	3 380
<b>Zero Rated</b>												
Opening Balance		67 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 985)	(4 985)	62 619	67 119
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 500	4 500	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		67 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	(485)	(485)	67 119	67 119
<b>Finished Goods</b>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	2022/23								Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name									-	-	-
Function 1 - (name)									-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)									-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name									-	-	-
Function 1 - (name)									-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)									-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name									-	-	-
Function 1 - (name)									-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)									-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-

**References**

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments  $G = B + C + D + E + F$ 5. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$ 

6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Borrowing Management</b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating				0.6%	0.0%	0.6%	0.6%	0.5%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure								
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				349.2%	0.0%	205.1%	632.4%	809.0%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				349.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				1.4	0.0	0.8	3.9	5.8
<b>Revenue Management</b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				14.9%	0.0%	15.7%	12.3%	9.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					76.8%	0.0%	129.4%	34.9%	23.9%
<b>Other Indicators</b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kt)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				33.7%	0.0%	32.5%	32.3%	31.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				5.3%	0.0%	6.2%	5.3%	5.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				10.5%	0.0%	10.3%	10.4%	10.1%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				10010.3%	0.0%	10275.4%	11063.0%	11558.5%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				10.8%	0.0%	12.9%	8.4%	5.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation		2020/2021		2021/2022		2022/2023		2023/2024 Medium	
	Ref.	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Original Budget	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>											
Population											
Females aged 5 - 14											
Males aged 5 - 14											
Females aged 15 - 34											
Males aged 15 - 34											
Unemployment											
<b>Monthly Household income (no. of households)</b>	1,12										
None											
R1 - R1 600											
R1 601 - R3 200											
R3 201 - R6 400											
R6 401 - R12 800											
R12 801 - R25 600											
R25 601 - R51 200											
R52 201 - R102 400											
R102 401 - R204 800											
R204 801 - R409 600											
R409 601 - R819 200											
>R819 200											
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>											
< R2 160 per household per month	13										
Insert description	2										
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>											
Number of people in municipal area											
Number of poor people in municipal area											
Number of households in municipal area											
Number of poor households in municipal area											
Definition of poor household (R per month)											
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3										
Formal											
Informal											
Total number of households											
Dwellings provided by municipality	4										
Dwellings provided by province/s	5										
Dwellings provided by private sector											
Total new housing dwellings											
<b>Economic</b>	6										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)											
Interest rate - borrowing											

2023/02/03 13:50:30



2023/02/03 13:50:30

				2022/23		2023/24 Medium	
				2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
Total number of households							
<b>Municipal entity services</b>							
Name of municipal entity	Ref.	Household service targets (000)					
		<i>Water:</i>					
		Piped water inside dwelling					
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)					
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)					
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					
		Using public tap (< min.service level)					
		Other water supply (< min.service level)					
		No water supply					
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					
		Total number of households					
		<i>Sanitation/sewage:</i>					
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)					
		Chemical toilet					
		Pit toilet (ventilated)					
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					
		Bucket toilet					
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					
		No toilet provisions					
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					
		Total number of households					
		<i>Energy:</i>					
		Electricity (at least min.service level)					
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					
		Electricity (< min.service level)					
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					
		Other energy sources					
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					
		Total number of households					
		<i>Refuse:</i>					
		Removed at least once a week					
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					
		Removed less frequently than once a week					
		Using communal refuse dump					
		Using own refuse dump					
		Other rubbish disposal					
		No rubbish disposal					
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					



		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavail.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.
<b>Electricity</b>	Ref. List type of FBS service	<i>Location of households for each type of FBS</i>						
		Formal settlements • (50 kWh per indigent household per month R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Informal settlements (R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Other (R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water</b>	Ref. List type of FBS service	<i>Location of households for each type of FBS</i>						
		Formal settlements • (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Informal settlements (R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Other (R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation</b>	Ref. List type of FBS service	<i>Location of households for each type of FBS</i>						
		Formal settlements • free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Informal settlements (R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Other (R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse Removal</b>	Ref. List type of FBS service	<i>Location of households for each type of FBS</i>						
		Formal settlements • removed once a week to indigent households R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Informal settlements (R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)						

2023/02/03 13:50:30

	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
	Other (R '000)						
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description R thousands	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				102 156	—	88 019	144 393	210 884
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				115 304	—	82 524	194 569	255 305
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				98 937	—	102 674	148 348	166 343
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-0.7%	-1.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	94.6%	0.0%	94.6%	94.6%	94.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				4.0%	0.0%	3.9%	4.0%	4.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-18.9%	-16.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				2.0%	0.0%	2.1%	1.9%	1.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				3.6%	0.0%	3.2%	0.0%	3.2%

**References**

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		7 A	8 A1	9 B	10 C	11 D	12 E			
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		17 712	-	-	-	-	-	17 712	#DIV/0!	13 868
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3 100	-	-	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	3 100
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		14 612	-	-	-	-	-	14 612	3 000	10 768
Provincial Government:		1 200	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	#DIV/0!	1 308

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
R thousands										
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>	1									
<b><u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
National Government:		14 612	-	-	-	-	-	14 612	3 000	10 768
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		14 612	-	-	-	-	-	14 612	3 000	10 768
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		14 612	-	-	-	-	-	14 612	3 000	10 768
<b><u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
National Government:		115 050	-	-	-	9 569	9 569	124 619	147 111	152 587
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		10 574	-	-	-	-	-	10 574	25 000	32 809
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		49 226	-	-	-	-	-	49 226	63 507	58 579
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		25 250	-	-	-	2 054	2 054	27 304	16 354	17 088
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		30 000	-	-	-	7 515	7 515	37 515	42 250	44 111
Provincial Government:		1 200	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 252	1 308
Specify (Add grant description)		1 200	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 252	1 308
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		116 250	-	-	-	9 569	9 569	125 819	148 363	153 895
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		130 862	-	-	-	9 569	9 569	140 431	151 363	164 663

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
National Government:								-	-	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-	
Current year receipts								-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-	-	
Provincial Government:								-	-	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-	
Current year receipts								-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-	-	
District Municipality:								-	-	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-	
Current year receipts								-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-	-	
Other grant providers:								-	-	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-	
Current year receipts								-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-	-	
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
National Government:								-	-	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-	
Current year receipts								-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-	-	
Provincial Government:								-	-	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-	
Current year receipts								-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-	-	
District Municipality:								-	-	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-	
Current year receipts								-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-	-	
Other grant providers:								-	-	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-	
Current year receipts								-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								-	-	
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
<u>Cash transfers to other municipalities</u>	1									-	-		
[insert description]										-	-		
[insert description]										-	-		
[insert description]										-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>	2									-	-		
[insert description]										-	-		
[insert description]										-	-		
[insert description]										-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>	3									-	-		
[insert description]										-	-		
[insert description]										-	-		
[insert description]										-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Cash transfers to other Organisations</u>	4									-	-		
[insert description]										-	-		
[insert description]										-	-		
[insert description]										-	-		
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</u>	1									-	-		
[insert description]										-	-		
[insert description]										-	-		
[insert description]										-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>	2									-	-		
[insert description]										-	-		
[insert description]										-	-		
[insert description]										-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>													

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration R thousands	Ref	2022/23										% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoir.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 688	-					1 303	1 303	10 991	13.5%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-					-	-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-					-	-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-					-	-	-		
Cellphone Allowance		1 335	-					44	44	1 379		
Housing Allowances		-	-					-	-	-		
Other benefits and allowances		59	-					677	677	736		
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>11 082</b>	-			-		<b>2 023</b>	<b>2 023</b>	<b>13 106</b>	<b>18.3%</b>	
% increase		(0)								0		
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 449	-					36	36	5 485	0.7%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		8	-					1	1	9	11.3%	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-					-	-	-		
Overtime		-	-					-	-	-		
Performance Bonus		593	-					11	11	603		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		971	-					(60)	(60)	911	-6.2%	
Cellphone Allowance		167	-					(18)	(18)	149	-10.8%	
Housing Allowances		-	-					-	-	-		
Other benefits and allowances		0	-					0	0	1		
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-					-	-	-		
Long service awards		-	-					-	-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-					-	-	-		
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>7 188</b>	-	-		-		(30)	(30)	<b>7 158</b>	<b>-0.4%</b>	
% increase		(0)								(0)		
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		121 696	-					(4 046)	(4 046)	117 649	-3.3%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		21 596	-					(1 285)	(1 285)	20 312	-5.9%	
Medical Aid Contributions		8 808	-					348	348	9 156	4.0%	
Overtime		3 997	-					1 998	1 998	5 995	50.0%	
Performance Bonus		9 564	-					(771)	(771)	8 793		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 430	-					(90)	(90)	4 340	-2.0%	
Cellphone Allowance		459	-					44	44	503	9.5%	
Housing Allowances		5 326	-					(234)	(234)	5 092		
Other benefits and allowances		4 712	-					(152)	(152)	4 559		
Payments in lieu of leave		159	-					84	84	243	52.9%	
Long service awards		54	-					486	486	540	900.6%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	1 872	-					-	-	1 872	0.0%	
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>182 673</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(3 618)	(3 618)	<b>179 055</b>	<b>-2.0%</b>	
% increase												
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>200 943</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(1 625)	(1 625)	<b>199 318</b>	<b>-0.8%</b>	
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-					-	-	-		
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-					-	-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-					-	-	-		
Overtime		-	-					-	-	-		
Performance Bonus		-	-					-	-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-					-	-	-		
Cellphone Allowance		-	-					-	-	-		
Housing Allowances		-	-					-	-	-		
Other benefits and allowances		-	-					-	-	-		
Board Fees		-	-					-	-	-		
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-					-	-	-		
Long service awards		-	-					-	-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-					-	-	-		
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
% increase												
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-					-	-	-		
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-					-	-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-					-	-	-		
Overtime		-	-					-	-	-		
Performance Bonus		-	-					-	-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-					-	-	-		
Cellphone Allowance		-	-					-	-	-		
Housing Allowances		-	-					-	-	-		
Other benefits and allowances		-	-					-	-	-		

2023/02/03 13:50:34

Payments in lieu of leave									-	-
Long service awards									-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>5</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase										
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									-	-
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-
Overtime									-	-
Performance Bonus									-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-
Cellphone Allowance									-	-
Housing Allowances									-	-
Other benefits and allowances									-	-
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-
Long service awards									-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	<b>5</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase										
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		200 943	-	-	-	-	-	(1 625)	(1 625)	199 318
% increase										
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		189 861	-	-	-	-	-	(3 648)	(3 648)	186 212
										-0.8%
										-1.9%

**References:**

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

**Column Definitions:**

A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget					
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																	
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 973	7 973	8 234	8 564
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 793	88 793	86 398	90 135
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 826	5 826	18 233	17 097
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 260	9 260	23 574	4 638
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 087	13 087	1 568	1 638
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 555	30 555	29 362	27 532
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 626	27 626	24 909	54 326
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	286	286	299	312
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	277 195	277 195	288 745	316 002
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136 50	136 50	158 174	153 800
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 684	55 684	46 041	61 463
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 025	46 025	51 031	55 909
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	52	54	57
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	699 111	699 111	736 622	791 474
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																	
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 229	22 229	18 500	19 332
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183 657	183 657	178 277	186 074
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 592	14 592	17 095	17 865
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 524	12 524	15 179	15 862
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 673	5 673	5 543	5 792
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 515	31 515	35 144	36 738
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 441	61 441	64 516	67 412
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	213	213	248	259
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 077	152 077	154 680	161 513
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 561	52 561	56 693	59 214
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 419	29 419	19 089	30 711
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 535	22 535	20 905	21 846
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	210	271	284
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	594 646	594 646	586 140	622 901
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 466	104 466	150 482	168 573

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

2023/02/03 13:50:35

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget • monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description • Standard classification		Ref	2022/23									Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Rhousand	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<u>Revenue - Functional</u>																		
Governance and administration	11 454	4 941	4 925	8 173	7 593	10 507	6 122	8 526	8 526	8 948	96 766	94 632	98 699					
Executive and council	11 454	4 941	4 925	8 173	7 593	10 507	6 122	664	664	(48 401)	7 973	8 234	8 564					
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 861	7 861	57 346	88 793	88 398	90 135					
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Community and public safety	4 170	4 683	2 025	647	825	2 454	1 592	2 321	2 321	9 332	35 013	50 465	30 782					
Community and social services	1 191	21	33	29	17	929	1 213	486	486	449	5 826	18 233	17 097					
Sport and recreation	2 979	4 662	1 992	617	808	1 525	379	(79)	(79)	(3 385)	9 260	23 574	4 638					
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 915	1 915	12 268	19 928	8 657	9 047					
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Economic and environmental services	4 256	(519)	-	1 047	1 998	4 380	1	4 107	4 107	4 107	23 534	51 626	47 480	74 761				
Planning and development	4 157	(519)	-	1 046	1 698	4 806	-	2 646	2 646	2 646	8 482	30 555	29 362	27 532				
Road transport	99	-	-	1	-	73	1	1 437	1 437	1 437	14 861	20 785	17 819	46 917				
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	24	24	191	286	299	312				
Trading services	46 753	7 282	10 116	14 540	47 780	45 656	44 832	44 832	44 832	48 632	196 727	515 655	543 991	587 174				
Energy sources	21 370	4 366	5 750	5 587	10 144	26 125	2 389	23 912	23 912	23 912	105 812	277 195	288 245	316 002				
Water management	10 987	1 858	3 477	3 297	10 565	1 422	12 303	12 303	12 303	54 440	136 750	158 174	153 800					
Waste water management	14 387	1 059	1 029	1 052	1 099	11 090	1 045	4 640	4 640	4 640	6 363	55 684	49 041	61 463				
Waste management	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 976	3 976	3 976	30 111	46 025	51 031	55 909				
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	54	54				
Total Revenue - Functional	66 633	16 387	15 223	19 982	24 357	65 621	12 571	59 791	59 791	59 791	238 575	693 111	736 222	791 374				
<u>Expenditure - Functional</u>																		
Governance and administration	13 902	8 834	14 692	13 577	14 040	15 891	7 074	18 614	18 614	18 614	45 118	207 585	198 832	207 553				
Executive and council	13 902	8 834	14 692	13 577	14 040	15 891	7 074	2 133	2 133	2 133	(74 315)	22 229	18 500	19 332				
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 481	16 481	16 481	119 433	183 356	180 332	188 221				
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Community and public safety	3 154	3 124	3 347	3 273	2 760	3 332	66	3 956	3 956	3 956	17 078	51 956	57 283	59 060				
Community and social services	887	822	1 475	1 138	868	1 093	13	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	4 137	14 592	17 516	18 304			
Sport and recreation	2 267	2 302	1 672	2 135	1 893	2 239	52	840	840	840	(3 596)	12 524	14 758	15 222				
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 076	2 076	2 076	20 76	24 840	25 009	26 34				
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Economic and environmental services	3 843	3 187	3 299	2 935	3 405	3 163	1 161	6 729	6 729	6 729	32 090	80 001	80 442	84 067				
Planning and development	3 829	3 171	3 284	2 821	3 391	3 137	1 161	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 655	37 515	35 144	36 738				
Road transport	15	15	15	15	14	26	-	3 472	3 472	3 472	4 273	42 273	45 050	47 070				
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	16	150	213	248	259				
Trading services	4 663	4 881	6 695	10 756	6 454	7 336	10 500	21 611	21 611	21 611	118 958	256 666	251 446	273 367				
Energy sources	1 662	1 848	4 047	6 210	2 291	2 554	6 971	13 028	13 028	13 028	74 382	152 077	154 680	161 513				
Water management	1 266	1 330	944	2 636	2 522	2 680	3 100	4 178	4 178	4 178	21 160	52 561	56 693	59 244				
Waste water management	1 734	1 703	1 545	1 641	2 092	429	2 302	2 302	2 302	2 302	9 362	29 419	19 089	30 711				
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 102	2 102	2 102	22 629	20 984	21 929	21 929				
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	13	13	157	210	271	284				
Total Expenditure - Functional	25 563	20 265	28 032	30 541	26 659	29 722	18 800	50 923	50 923	50 923	213 401	596 338	588 274	625 131				
<b>Surplus / Deficit 1:</b>		41 070	(3 639)	(12 089)	(10 559)	35 899	(6 229)	8 868	8 868	8 868	25 173	102 674	146 348	166 443				

References

1. Surplus / Deficit must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
Description		Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates	7 562	38 969	11 791	10 608	10 346	9 652	9 786	15 581	15 581	15 581	(107 458)	54 581	53 634	56 036		
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 870	2 271	2 434	2 054	2 832	2 542	2 389	2 717	2 717	2 717	151 962	179 223	187 443	195 878		
Service charges - water revenue	1 237	1 498	1 495	1 380	1 683	1 588	1 422	1 556	1 556	1 556	22 700	39 237	47 960	50 073		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 057	1 059	1 029	1 052	1 099	1 072	1 045	1 128	1 128	1 128	6 748	18 672	17 563	18 354		
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 846	11 846	12 970	13 554	
Rental of facilities and equipment	13	567	612	529	402	265	344	485	485	485	485	(3 067)	1 605	1 676	1 751	
Interest earned - external investments	541	537	531	458	569	594	684	520	520	520	520	(1 177)	4 820	3 988	4 167	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 695	5 695	5 371	5 613	
Dividends received	46	63	61	41	83	67	59	126	126	126	126	(925)	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	202	227	411	219	312	171	285	298	298	298	298	(1 459)	1 561	1 681	1 757	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 528	3 328	3 631	3 794	
Agency services	32 583	872	519	2 973	3 953	64 011	-	19 278	19 278	19 278	19 278	(232 021)	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	1 004	(160)	1 872	2 022	609	772	327	1 841	1 841	1 841	217 522	231 333	236 956	265 400		
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 493	20 393	19 739	20 610		
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>96 115</b>	<b>46 902</b>	<b>20 756</b>	<b>21 336</b>	<b>21 898</b>	<b>80 733</b>	<b>16 342</b>	<b>43 531</b>	<b>43 531</b>	<b>43 531</b>	<b>43 531</b>	<b>94 387</b>	<b>572 593</b>	<b>592 611</b>	<b>636 986</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	885	1 914	947	947	1 152	1 049	0	1 261	1 261	1 261	1 261	174 275	186 212	191 150	199 713	
Remuneration of councillors	(1)	(0)	61	145	(242)	448	14	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	8 680	13 106	11 570	12 091	
Debt impairment	4 833	5 674	5 118	5 289	5 255	5 571	711	4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	(38 838)	12 004	12 919	13 500	
Depreciation & asset impairment	8	6	5	6	5	325	-	78	78	78	78	57 335	58 000	60 552	63 277	
Finance charges	1 045	13 665	26 801	578	9 617	8 977	8 838	10 191	10 191	10 191	10 191	(109 357)	930	971	1 015	
Bulk purchases - electricity	5 452	11 134	1 992	1 994	2 578	2 820	1 696	3 637	3 637	3 637	3 637	90 084	122 298	127 801	133 424	
Inventory consumed	3 918	1 677	7 363	9 129	6 707	10 285	12 035	8 915	8 915	8 915	8 915	(47 905)	38 867	35 844	37 389	
Contracted services	4	5	9	-	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	95 03	95 055	89 262	89 250	
Transfers and subsidies	4 787	4 117	6 176	6 428	6 903	1 298	5 349	5 777	5 777	5 777	5 777	(58 106)	62	65	68	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 297	69 303	72 152	75 393	
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>20 990</b>	<b>28 193</b>	<b>48 472</b>	<b>24 522</b>	<b>31 979</b>	<b>30 777</b>	<b>28 647</b>	<b>35 697</b>	<b>35 697</b>	<b>35 697</b>	<b>35 697</b>	<b>240 068</b>	<b>596 638</b>	<b>588 274</b>	<b>625 131</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>75 125</b>	<b>18 710</b>	<b>(27 716)</b>	<b>(3 187)</b>	<b>(10 081)</b>	<b>49 956</b>	<b>(12 305)</b>	<b>7 833</b>	<b>7 833</b>	<b>7 833</b>	<b>(145 081)</b>	<b>(23 845)</b>	<b>4 337</b>	<b>11 855</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 519	126 519	144 011	154 487
(National / Provincial and District)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																
(National / Provincial / Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>75 125</b>	<b>18 710</b>	<b>(27 716)</b>	<b>(3 187)</b>	<b>(10 081)</b>	<b>49 956</b>	<b>(12 305)</b>	<b>7 833</b>	<b>7 833</b>	<b>7 833</b>	<b>(19 62)</b>	<b>102 674</b>	<b>148 348</b>	<b>166 343</b>		
References																

1. Surplus / Deficit must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

2023/02/03 13:50:36

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

2023/02/03 13:50:37

**NC452 Ga-Segonvana - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -**

Description - Municipal Vote R <thousands< th=""><th data-kind="parent" data-rs="2">Ref</th><th data-cs="12" data-kind="parent">2022/23</th><th data-kind="ghost"></th><th data-cs="4" data-kind="parent">Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework</th><th data-kind="ghost"></th><th data-kind="ghost"></th><th data-kind="ghost"></th></thousands<>	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 594	4 594	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 758	5 758	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 584	11 584	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 050	12 050	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 785	20 785	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 472	52 472	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 213	49 213	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

2023/02/03 13:50:38

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

## References

- 1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates**

**2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement**

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description R thousands	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		55 250	-	-	-	-	-	19 568	19 568	74 818	71 991	35 199
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		25 250	-	-	-	-	-	2 054	2 054	27 304	16 354	17 088
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		25 250	-	-	-	-	-	2 054	2 054	27 304	16 354	17 088
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 000	-	-	-	-	-	17 513	17 513	47 513	55 637	18 111
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		30 000	-	-	-	-	-	17 513	17 513	47 513	55 637	18 111
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recirculation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Olfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		8 584	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	11 584	12 154	10 744
Community Facilities		8 584	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	11 584	12 154	10 744
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 154	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		8 584	-					3 000	3 000	11 584	-	10 744
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Improved Property</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Unimproved Property</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Improved Property</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Unimproved Property</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		15 630	-	-	-	-	-	(1 630)	(1 630)	14 000	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		15 630	-	-	-	-	-	(1 630)	(1 630)	14 000	-	-
<i>  Municipal Offices</i>		13 130	-	-	-	-	-	(1 130)	(1 130)	12 000	-	-
<i>  Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Workshops</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Yards</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Stores</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Laboratories</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Training Centres</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Depots</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Capital Spares</i>		2 500	-					(500)	(500)	2 000	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	2 800	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	2 800	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		2 210	-	-	-	-	-	(1 395)	(1 395)	815	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		2 210	-	-	-	-	-	(1 395)	(1 395)	815	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1 384	-	-	-	-	-	1 345	1 345	2 729	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		1 384	-	-	-	-	-	1 345	1 345	2 729	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 800	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 800	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets <i>to be adjusted</i>	1	84 058	-	-	-	-	-	24 488	24 488	108 546	84 144	45 943

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure.
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only).
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA.
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA.
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government.
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec.
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description R thousands	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>													
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>5 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>5 000</b>	-	<b>5 000</b>	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		<b>5 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>5 000</b>	-	<b>5 000</b>	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		<b>5 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>5 000</b>	-	<b>5 000</b>	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retention		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>						

**References**

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18d) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

|

check balance

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2023/24	2024/25
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		15 500	-	-	-	-	-	2 635	2 635	18 135	16 189	16 910	
Roads Infrastructure		6 800	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	6 791	7 106	7 419	
Roads		6 800	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	6 791	7 106	7 419	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		8 700	-	-	-	-	-	2 644	2 644	11 344	9 083	9 492	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		7 244	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	10 244	7 563	7 903	
LV Networks		1 456	-	-	-	-	-	(356)	(356)	1 100	1 520	1 588	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Purfs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Abolition Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>1 520</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 152</b>	<b>3 152</b>	<b>4 672</b>	<b>1 587</b>	<b>1 658</b>
<i>Operational Buildings</i>	<b>1 520</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 152</b>	<b>3 152</b>	<b>4 672</b>	<b>1 587</b>	<b>1 658</b>
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	<b>1 520</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 152</b>	<b>3 152</b>	<b>4 672</b>	<b>1 587</b>	<b>1 658</b>
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>4 170</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>4 354</b>	<b>4 550</b>
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	<b>4 170</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>4 670</b>	<b>4 354</b>	<b>4 550</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>7 350</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(360)	(360)	<b>6 990</b>	<b>7 678</b>	<b>8 019</b>
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	<b>7 350</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(360)	(360)	<b>6 990</b>	<b>7 678</b>	<b>8 019</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>1 300</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 357</b>	<b>1 418</b>
<i>Transport Assets</i>	<b>1 300</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 357</b>	<b>1 418</b>
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	29 840	-	-	-	-	5 627	5 627	35 467	31 165	32 555

**References**

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts = Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description R thousands	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavod. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		46 957	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	47 457	49 023	51 230
Roads Infrastructure		23 095	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	23 095	24 111	25 196
Roads		23 095	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	23 095	24 111	25 196
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 422	3 573	3 733
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		3 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 422	3 573	3 733
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 658	16 347	17 082
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		15 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 658	16 347	17 082
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 027	4 204	4 393
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retention		4 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 027	4 204	4 393
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		756	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	1 255	789	825
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		756	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	1 256	789	825
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		115	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	65	120	126
Community Facilities		115	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	65	120	126
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Purfs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	115	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	65	120	126	
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>2 896</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>352</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>3 249</b>	<b>3 024</b>	<b>3 160</b>
<i>Operational Buildings</i>	2 896	-	-	-	-	-	352	352	3 249	3 024	3 160
<i>  Municipal Offices</i>	2 896	-	-	-	-	-	352	352	3 249	3 024	3 160
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Social Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>  Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>328</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>428</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>358</b>
<i>Computer Equipment</i>	328	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	428	343	358
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>2 882</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	2 382	3 009	3 144
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	2 882	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	2 382	3 009	3 144
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>402</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(402)	(402)	-	420	439
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	402	-	-	-	-	-	(402)	(402)	-	420	439
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>4 418</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>4 418</b>	<b>4 613</b>	<b>4 820</b>
<i>Transport Assets</i>	4 418	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 418	4 613	4 820
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>58 000</b>	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	<b>58 000</b>	<b>60 552</b>	<b>63 277</b>

**References**

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(g)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description R thousands	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavail.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>														
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>32 895</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>6 058</b>	<b>6 058</b>	<b>38 953</b>	<b>40 731</b>	<b>103 544</b>		
Roads Infrastructure		22 321	-	-	-	-	-	(1 536)	(1 536)	20 785	15 731	44 735		
Roads		22 321	-	-	-	-	-	(1 536)	(1 536)	20 785	15 731	44 735		
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		10 574	-	-	-	-	-	7 594	7 594	18 168	25 000	32 809		
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
HV Substations		10 574	-	-	-	-	-	7 594	7 594	18 168	25 000	32 809		
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 000		
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 000		
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>15 221</b>	-	-	-	-	-	(9 462)	(9 462)	5 758	19 136	-		
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	15 221	-	-	-	-	-	(9 462)	(9 462)	5 758	19 136	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	15 221	-	-	-	-	-	(9 462)	(9 462)	5 758	19 135	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	48 116	-	-	-	-	-	(3 405)	(3 405)	44 711	59 867	103 544

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where increases in funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Increases in funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts = Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec 13 G + B + C + D + E + F
13. G + B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

NC452 Ga-Segonyana • Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget-

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	HDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
												Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Original	Adjusted	Original	Adjusted	Original	Adjusted	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Original	Adjusted	Budget
Residents														
Parent municipality.														
List all capital Projects proposed by function														
Enter*														
List all capital Projects proposed by Municipal Entity														
Entity Name*														
Project name														
Entered*														

List all Projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

Rise / Fall in %

Assets listed as per table B9 and asset schedules as per table S18

GPS coordinates correct &amp; records - Project Based Planning system on selected infrastructure

Development Projects approved by the MEC and approved by the MEC's Resolution 13

Development Projects approved by the MEC and approved by the MEC's Resolution 13

Project/Infrastructure confirmed at MEC/DA Project Completion and Acquis (Transcript POC103000002\_00001)

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description R thousands	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>										-	-		
Entity 1 total revenue										-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue										-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>										-	-		
Entity 1 total operating expenditure										-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure										-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>										-	-		
Entity 1 total capital expenditure										-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure										-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

*References*

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10.  $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G



## national treasury

Department:  
National Treasury  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 • 40 Church Square, PRETORIA, 0002 • Tel: +27 12 315 5111, Fax: +27 12 406 9055 • [www.treasury.gov.za](http://www.treasury.gov.za)

**FROM: Mr S Mashaba, Tel: 012 315 5183, Email: [Sello.Mashaba@treasury.gov.za](mailto:Sello.Mashaba@treasury.gov.za)**

**Ref No: NC452/17**

Mr M Tsatsimpe  
The Municipal Manager  
Ga-Segonyana Municipality  
PRIVATE BAG X 1552  
**KURUMAN**  
8460

Dear Mr Tsatsimpe

### **APPLICATION FOR ROLL OVER OF UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR THE 2021/22 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Your letter dated 30 August 2022 refers.

Approval is hereby granted in terms of section 21(2) of the 2021 Division of Revenue Amendment Act, (Act No. 17 of 2021) (DoRAA) to retain a lesser amount of **R9.6 million** of the requested amount of R17.2 million allocated to your municipality in the 2021/22 financial year through the DoRA. This approval is in respect of the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (R7.6 million) (WSIG) and the Integrated National Electrification Programme (R2.1 million) (INEP).

The National Treasury in assessing your roll over request used the criteria set out in Circular No.115 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No.56 of 2003) as a guide for the consideration of the roll over submission by your municipality.

The approval amount of R9.6 million is for the following projects:

- WSIG: ZNC337-Water Supply in Geelboom Phase 2; and
- WSIG: ZNC337-Extension of Water Supply to New Mokalamosesane;
- WSIG: ZNC335-Bakhara Bodulong (450) Bulk Water Supply; and
- INEP: Moffat Substation Upgrade, Seven Miles Bulk Feeder MV Line and Mothibstad Substation.

The rejected amount of R7.6 million with respect to Neighbourhood Development Partnership (NDPG) is based on the following reason:

- No supporting documents submitted as outlined in Circular No. 115 of the MFMA, i.e., copies of appointment letters of contractor/s and tender documents.



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

The National Treasury advises your municipality to adjust your grant income projections according to section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 of 2003) by passing a municipal adjustments budget. In this regard, please take note of the requirements of section 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Government gazette No. 32141 dated 17 April 2009) which provides for dates by which a Municipal Council should pass an adjustments budget.

All approved roll overs must be reported in a format approved by National Treasury. Further, municipalities must also report expenditure incurred on rolled over amounts monthly to the relevant Transferring Officer. Municipalities are also encouraged to also send a copy of the roll over reports to the respective provincial departments (provincial treasury and provincial local government department).

NB: This process only covers the 2021 DoRA allocated amounts.

Kind regards,

pp

J. M. Malijeng

**MALIJENG NGQALENI**  
**DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS**

Date: 19 October 2022

CC: Office of the Auditor-General



# Ga-Segonyana

MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY • MASEPALA

Our Ref No.:  
Ons Verw. Nr.:  
Tshupelo ya rona:

Enquiries:  
Navrae:  
Dipatlisiso:

Cnr Voortrekker and School Streets  
Private Bag X1522, KURUMAN 8460

Tel: 053 712 9300  
Fax: 053 712 5381  
E-mail: kuruman@g-a-segonyana.gov.za  
VAT Reg. no. 4890117197

## QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I Flora Baloyi, Acting Municipal Manager of GA-SEGONYANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY, (Name of the Municipality) hereby certify that the adjustment budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under that Act.

Print name Flora Kelibone Baloyi

Acting Municipal Manager of GA-SEGONYANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
NC452(Name and Demarcation code of Municipality)

Signature Baloyi

Date 06.02.23